

# ConTEXT

befehle

DE



# ConTeXt

## befehle

**language** : de / deutsch  
**version** : 13. Januar 2020  
**maintainer** : Wolfgang Schuster  
**comments** : [ntg-context@ntg.nl](mailto:ntg-context@ntg.nl)



`\AfterPar {...}`

\* BEFEHL

`\Alphabeticnumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\AMSTEX`

`\AmSTeX`

`\And`

`\abjadnaivenumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\abjadnodotnumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\abjadnumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\SECTION [...,1...] {...2}`

1 REFERENCE OPT

2 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection  
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\SECTION [...,*...,...]`

\* titel = TEXT

bookmark = TEXT

beschriftung = TEXT

liste = TEXT

referenz = REFERENCE

eigenennummer = TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection  
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\chapter [...,*...,...]`

\* titel = TEXT

bookmark = TEXT

beschriftung = TEXT

liste = TEXT

referenz = REFERENCE

eigenennummer = TEXT

`\part [...,*...,...]`

\* titel = TEXT

bookmark = TEXT

beschriftung = TEXT

liste = TEXT

referenz = REFERENCE

eigenennummer = TEXT

`\section [...,*...,...]`

\* titel = TEXT

bookmark = TEXT

beschriftung = TEXT

liste = TEXT

referenz = REFERENCE

eigenennummer = TEXT

`\subject [.,..*.,..]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT

`\subsection [.,..*.,..]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT

`\subsubject [.,..*.,..]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT

`\subsubsection [.,..*.,..]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT

`\subsubsubject [.,..*.,..]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT

`\subsubsubsection [.,..*.,..]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [.,..*.,..]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubsection [.,..*.,..]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [...,.*,...`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\title [...,.*,...`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\chapter [...,1,...] {2.}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 TEXT

`\SECTION [...,1,...] {2.} {3.}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsection subsection subsection  
title subject subsubject subsubject subsubject subsubject subsubject

`\chapter [...,1,...] {2.} {3.}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\part [...,1,...] {2.} {3.}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\section [...,1,...] {2.} {3.}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\subject [...,1,...] {2.} {3.}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\subsection [...,1,...] {2.} {3.}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\subsubject [...,1,...] {2.} {3.}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\subsection [...,1,...] {2.} {3.}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\subsubsubject [...,1,...] {2.} {3.}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\subsubsection [...,1...] {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubsubject [...,1...] {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubsubsection [...,1...] {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [...,1...] {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\title [...,1...] {...} {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\part [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE<sup>PT</sup>
- 2 TEXT

`\section [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subject [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsection [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubject [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsection [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubject [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsection [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

`\subsubsubsubject [...,1...] {...}`

- 1 REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT



`\subsubsubsubsection [...,1...] {2...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

OPT

`\subsubsubsubject [...,1...] {2...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

OPT

`\title [...,1...] {2...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

OPT

`\activatespacehandler {...}`

- \* an aus ja fest

`\actualday`

`\actualmonth`

`\actualyear`

`\acute {...}`

- \* CHARACTER

`\adaptcollector [...1] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupcollector

OPT

`\adaptfontfeature [...1] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \definefontfeature

`\adaptpapersize [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 inherits: \stellepapierformatein
- 2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein

OPT

`\addfeature [...]`

- \* NAME

`\addfeature {...}`

- \* NAME

`\addfontpath [...,*,...]`

- \* PATH

`\addtocommalist {1...} \2...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\addtoJSreamble {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\addvalue {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\aftersplitstring ... \at ... \to ...`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME

`\aftertestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to ...`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME

`\alignbottom`

`\aligned [...1,...] {...2}`

1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g  
2 CONTENT

`\alignedbox [...1,...] \... {...3}`

1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g  
2 CSNAME  
3 CONTENT

`\alignedline {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge  
rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante  
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge  
rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante  
3 CONTENT

`\alignhere`

`\alignmentcharacter`

`\allinputpaths`

`\alphabeticnumerals {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\alwayscitation [...1,...2,...] [...2]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE<sup>PT</sup>  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...1] [...2]`

1 default category entry<sup>PT</sup> kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscitation [...1,...2,...] [...2,...2,...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

```

\alwayscite [...1...][...2]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\alwayscite [...1...][...2]
1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\alwayscite [...1...][...2...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\amgitterausrichten [...1...]{...2}
1 normal standard ja strengOPTtolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box
  min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfline NAME
2 CONTENT

```

```

\amgitterausrichten [...1...]{...2}
1 inherits: \definegridsnappingFFG
2 CONTENT

```

\ampersand

```

\anchor [...1...][...2...][...3...]{...4}
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
4 CONTENT

```

\antiqua

```

\appendetoks ... \to \...
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

```

```

\appendgvalue {...1}{...2}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL

```

```

\appendtocommalist {...1}\...2
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

```

```

\appendtoks ... \to \...
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

```

```

\appendtoksonce ... \to \...
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME

```

`\appendvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\apply {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\applyalternativestyle {...}`

- \* NAME

`\applyprocessor {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\applytocharacters \1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytofirstcharacter \1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringchar \1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringcharspaced \1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringline \1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringlinespaced \1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringword \1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringwordspaced \1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytowords \1... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\arabicdecimals {...}`

- \* NUMMER

`\arabicexnumerals {...}`

- \* NUMMER

`\arabicnumerals {...}`

- \* NUMMER

`\arg {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\asciistr {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\assignalfadimension {...} \dots {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 klein mittel gross kein DIMENSION  
2 CSNAME  
3 DIMENSION  
4 DIMENSION  
5 DIMENSION

`\assigndimen \dots {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 DIMENSION

`\assigndimension {...} \dots {...} {...} {...}`

1 [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein DIMENSION  
2 CSNAME  
3 DIMENSION  
4 DIMENSION  
5 DIMENSION

`\assignifempty \dots {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 BEFEHL

`\assigntranslation [...,..1...,...] \to \dots`

1 SPRACHE = TEXT  
2 CSNAME

`\assignvalue {...} \dots {...} {...} {...}`

1 klein mittel gross TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 BEFEHL  
4 BEFEHL  
5 BEFEHL

`\assignwidth {...} \dots {...} {...}`

1 passend breit DIMENSION  
2 CSNAME  
3 TEXT  
4 DIMENSION

`\assumelongusagecs \dots {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 CONTENT

`\astype {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\ATTACHMENT [...1] [...,..2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupattachment  
instances: attachment

`\attachment [...1] [...,..2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupattachment

`\aufseite [...]`

\* REFERENCE

<pre> \ausfuelltext [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...} {...} 1 inherits: \stellegefue<sup>OPT</sup>litesrechte<sup>OPT</sup>ck<sup>OPT</sup>ein 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \ausschnitt [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...} 1 inherits: \stelleau<sup>OPT</sup>sschnittein 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \autocap {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \autodirhbox <sup>1</sup>... {...} 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \autodirvbox <sup>1</sup>... {...} 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \autodirvtop <sup>1</sup>... {...} 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \autoinsertnextspace </pre>
<pre> \autointegral {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \automathematics {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \autopagestaterealpage {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \autopagestaterealpageorder {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \autosetups {...,*...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \autostarttext ... \autostoptext </pre>
<pre> \availablehsize </pre>
<pre> \averagecharwidth </pre>
<pre> \BeforePar {...} * BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \Big ... * CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \Bigg ... * CHARACTER </pre>

<pre>\Biggl ... * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\Biggm ... * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\Biggr ... * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\Bigl ... * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\Bigm ... * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\Bigr ... * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\Buchstabe {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\Buchstaben {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMBER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMBER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\backgroundline [...] {...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\bar {...} * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\BAR {...} * CONTENT instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar</pre>
<pre>\hiddenbar {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\nobar {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\overbar {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\overbars {...} * CONTENT</pre>

```
\overstrike {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\overstrikes {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underbar {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underbars {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underdash {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underdashes {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underdot {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underdots {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underrandom {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underrandoms {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\understrike {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\understrikes {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\basegrid [..., ...=..., ...]
* nx          = NUMMER
  ny          = NUMMER
  dx          = NUMMER
  dy          = NUMMER
  faktor      = NUMMER
  format      = NUMMER
  xschritt    = NUMMER
  yschritt    = NUMMER
  offset      = DIMENSION
  xoffset     = DIMENSION
  yoffset     = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = mittig
  einheit     = cm mm in pc pt bp
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
  linienfarbe = COLOR
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
```

```
\baselinebottom
```

```
\baselineleftbox {...}
* CONTENT
```



<pre>\baselinemiddlebox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\baselinerightbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\bbordermatrix {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\bbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\bearbeitebloecke [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT</pre>
<pre>\beforeplitstring <sup>1</sup>. \at <sup>2</sup>. \to <sup>3</sup>.. 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\beforetestandsplitstring <sup>1</sup>. \at <sup>2</sup>. \to <sup>3</sup>.. 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\beginBLOCK [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \endBLOCK 1 + - NAME 2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\beginhbox ... \endhbox</pre>
<pre>\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox</pre>
<pre>\beginvbox ... \endvbox</pre>
<pre>\beginvtop ... \endvtop</pre>
<pre>\begstrut ... \endstrut</pre>
<pre>\behaltebloecke [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\bei {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} [...<sup>3</sup>] 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\bemerkung (...<sup>1</sup>,...) (...<sup>2</sup>,...) [...<sup>3</sup>,...] {...<sup>4</sup>} 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 4 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\benutzerverzeichnis [...<sup>*</sup>,...] * PATH</pre>



`\bitmapimage [...,1...,...2] {...}`

1 farbe = rgb cmyk grau  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
x = NUMMER  
y = NUMMER  
2 NUMMER

`\blanko [...,*,...]`

\* einstellung<sup>OPT</sup>selbeseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss gepackt zurueck overlay immer weak strong default  
vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe  
standard NUMMER\*klein NUMMER\*mittel NUMMER\*gross NUMMER\*zeile NUMMER\*halbezeile NUMMER\*quarterline NUMMER\*formel  
NUMMER\*weiss NUMMER\*hoehe NUMMER\*tiefe category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME

`\blap {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\bleed [...,1...,...2] {...}`

1 inherits: \setupbleeding  
2 CONTENT

`\bleedheight`

`\bleedwidth`

`\blockligatures [...,*,...]`

\* TEXT

`\blocksynctexfile [...,*,...]`

\* FILE

`\blockuservariable {...}`

\* KEY

`\bodyfontenvironmentlist`

`\bodyfontsize`

`\boldface`

`\bookmark [...1] {...2}`

1 ABSCHNITT LISTE  
2 TEXT

`\booleanmodevalue {...}`

\* NAME

`\bordermatrix {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\bottombox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\bottomleftbox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\bottomrightbox {...}`

\* CONTENT

<code>\boxcursor</code>
<code>\boxmarker {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\boxofsize \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>.}</code> 1 CSNAME                   OPT 2 DIMENSION 3 CONTENT
<code>\boxreference [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \<sup>2</sup>... {<sup>3</sup>.}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\bpar ... \epar</code>
<code>\bpos {<sup>*</sup>.}</code> * NAME
<code>\breakhere</code>
<code>\breve {<sup>*</sup>.}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\FRACTION {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom
<code>\binom {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\dbinom {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\dfrac {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\frac {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\sfrac {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\tbinom {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\xfrac {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT

`\xxfrac {..^1} {..^2}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

`\bTABLE [..,..*..,..] ... \eTABLE`

\* inherits: `\setupTABLE`

`\bTABLEbody [..,..*..,..] ... \eTABLEbody`

\* inherits: `\setupTABLE`

`\bTABLEfoot [..,..*..,..] ... \eTABLEfoot`

\* inherits: `\setupTABLE`

`\bTABLEhead [..,..*..,..] ... \eTABLEhead`

\* inherits: `\setupTABLE`

`\bTABLEnext [..,..*..,..] ... \eTABLEnext`

\* inherits: `\setupTABLE`

`\bTC [..,..*..,..] ... \eTC`

\* inherits: `\bTD`

`\bTD [..,..*..,..] ... \eTD`

\* nx = `\NUMBER`  
ny = NUMBER  
nc = NUMBER  
nr = NUMBER  
n = NUMBER  
m = NUMBER  
aktion = REFERENCE  
inherits: `\setupTABLE`

`\bTDs [..*] ... \eTDs`

\* NAME

`\bTH [..,..*..,..] ... \eTH`

\* inherits: `\bTD`

`\bTN [..,..*..,..] ... \eTN`

\* inherits: `\bTD`

`\bTR [..,..*..,..] ... \eTR`

\* inherits: `\setupTABLE`

`\bTRs [..*] ... \eTRs`

\* NAME

`\bTX [..,..*..,..] ... \eTX`

\* inherits: `\bTD`

`\bTY [..,..*..,..] ... \eTY`

\* inherits: `\setupTABLE`

`\btxabbreviatedjournal {..*}`

\* NAME

`\btxaddjournal [..^1] [..^2]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\btخالwayscitation [...1...2...] [...]`

```
1 referenz = REFERENCE OPT
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

`\btخالwayscitation [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

`\btخالwayscitation [...1...2...] [...2...1...]`

```
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\btخالauthorfield {...}`

\* initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

`\btخالdetail {...}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btخالdirect {...}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btخالdoif {...} {...}`

```
1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
  jahr yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
```

`\btخالdoifcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

`\btخالdoifelse {...} {...} {...}`

```
1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
  jahr yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

`\btخالdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}`

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

`\btxdfelsesameasprevious {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\btxdfelsesameaspreviouschecked {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 immer doppelseitig  
2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\btxdfelseuservariable {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\btxdfifnot {1.} {2.}`

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME  
2 TRUE

`\btxdfifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 immer doppelseitig  
2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\btxdfifsameaspreviouselse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\btxdfifuservariableelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\btxexpandedjournal {*.}`

\* NAME

`\btxfield {*.}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfieldname {*.}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfieldtype {*.}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfirstofrange {*.}`

\* volume pages

`\btxflush {...}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxflushauthor [...1] {...2}`

1 num normal normalshort<sup>off</sup> inverted invertedshort  
2 autor editor

`\btxflushauthorinverted {...}`

\* autor editor

`\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...}`

\* autor editor

`\btxflushauthorname {...}`

\* autor editor

`\btxflushauthornormal {...}`

\* autor editor

`\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}`

\* autor editor

`\btxflushsuffix`

`\btxfoundname {...}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfoundtype {...}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxhiddencitation [...]`

\* REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [...1...2...] [...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE<sup>off</sup>  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [...1] [...2]`

1 default category entry<sup>off</sup> kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite {...}`

\* REFERENCE



```

\btxhybridcite [...1...2...] [...2...1...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\btxlistcitation [...1...2...] [...2...]
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\btxlistcitation [...1...] [...2...]
1 default category entryOPT kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

```

```

\btxlistcitation [...1...2...] [...2...1...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\btxloadjournalist [...*...]
* FILE

```

```

\btxoneorange {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 volume pages
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```

```

\btxremapauthor [...1...] [...2...]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

```

```

\btxsavejournalist [...*...]
* FILE

```

```

\btxsetup {...*}
* NAME

```

```

\btxsingularorplural {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```

```

\btxsingularplural {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 editor producer director
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```

`\btxttextcitation [...,..1...,...] [...2.]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

`\btxttextcitation [...1.] [...2.]`

1 default category ent<sup>OPT</sup>fy kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\btxttextcitation [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\buchstabe {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\buchstaben {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\buildmathaccent {...} {...}`

1 CHARACTER  
2 CHARACTER

`\buildtextaccent {...} {...}`

1 CHARACTER  
2 CHARACTER

`\buildtextbottomcomma {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\buildtextbottomdot {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\buildtextcedilla {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\buildtextgrave {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\buildtextmacron {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\buildtextognek {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\Caps {...}`

\* TEXT

`\CONTEXT`

<code>\ConTeXt</code>
<code>\Context</code>
<code>\ConvertConstantAfter \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\ConvertToConstant \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\camel {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\catcodetablename</code>
<code>\cbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
<code>\centeraligned {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\centerbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
<code>\centeredbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
<code>\centeredlastline</code>
<code>\centerednextbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
<code>\centerline {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\cfrac [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 l c r l <sup>OPT</sup> lc lr cl cc cr rl rc rr 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
<code>\CHARACTERKERNING [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 NUMBER <sup>OPT</sup> 2 TEXT
<code>\chardescription {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\charwidthlanguage</code>
<code>\check {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * CHARACTER

<pre>\checkcharacteralign {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\checkedblank [...*,...] * inherits: \blanko</pre>
<pre>\checkedchar {...} {...} 1 NUMBER 2 CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\checkedfiller {...} * sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\checkedstrippedcsname \*... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\checkedstrippedcsname ... * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\checkinjector [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\checknextindentation [...] * ja nein auto</pre>
<pre>\checknextinjector [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\checkpage [...] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...] 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuppagechecker</pre>
<pre>\checkparameters [...] * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\checkpreviousinjector [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\checksoundtrack {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\checktwopassdata {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\checkvariables [...] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\chem {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\chemical [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>, ...] [...<sup>3</sup>, ...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT</pre>

```
\chemicalbottext {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\chemicalmidtext {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\chemicalsymbol [...]
* NAME
```

```
\chemicaltext {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\chemicaltoptext {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\chineseallnumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\chinesecapnumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\chinesenumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\citation [...,..1...,...] [...2.]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\citation [...1.] [...2.]
1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\citation {...}
* REFERENCE
```

```
\citation [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\cite [...,..1...,...] [...2.]
1 referenz OPT= REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\cite [1...] [2...]
1 defaultOPTcategory entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\cite {...}
* REFERENCE
```

```
\cite [...1...] [...2...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\clap {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\classfont [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 FONT
```

```
\cldcommand {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\cldcontext {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\cldloadfile {...}
* FILE
```

```
\cldprocessfile {...}
* FILE
```

```
\clippedoverlayimage {...}
* FILE
```

```
\collect {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\collectedtext [...1...] [...2...] {...3} {...4}
1 inherits: \setupcollectOPT
2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT
```

```
\collectexpanded {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\colorcomponents {...}
* COLOR
```

```
\colored [...1...] {...2}
1 inherits: \definierfarbe
2 CONTENT
```

`\colored [..] {...}`

1 COLOR  
2 CONTENT

`\coloronly [..] {...}`

1 COLOR  
2 CONTENT

`\columnbreak [...,*...]`

\* ja nein einstellung<sup>OPT</sup> lokal zwingt erste letzte NUMMER NAME

`\columnsetspanwidth {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\combinepages [..] [...,*...]`

1 FILE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 alternative = a b c horizontal vertikal  
n = NUMMER  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
start = NUMMER  
stop = NUMMER  
abstand = DIMENSION  
oben = BEFEHL  
unten = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
rahmen = an aus  
hintergrund = vordergrund farbe NAME  
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR

`\commalistelement`

`\commalistsentence [...,1...] [...,2...]`

1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 TEXT

`\commalistsize`

`\comparedimension {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION  
2 DIMENSION

`\comparedimensioneps {...} {...}`

1 DIMENSION  
2 DIMENSION

`\completebt rendering [...]1 [...,*...]2`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 inherits: \setupbt rendering

`\vollendeCOMBINEDLIST [...,*...]`

\* inherits: \stellezusammengestellt<sup>OPT</sup>elistein  
instances: content

`\vollendecontent [...,*...]`

\* inherits: \stellezusammengestellt<sup>OPT</sup>elistein

`\completelist [...]1 [...,*...]2`

1 LISTE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 inherits: \stellelistein

<pre> \completelistofFLOATS [...,.*,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein <small>OPT</small> instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics </pre>
<pre> \completelistofchemicals [...,.*,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein <small>OPT</small> </pre>
<pre> \completelistoffigures [...,.*,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein <small>OPT</small> </pre>
<pre> \completelistofgraphics [...,.*,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein <small>OPT</small> </pre>
<pre> \completelistofintermezzi [...,.*,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein <small>OPT</small> </pre>
<pre> \completelistoftables [...,.*,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein <small>OPT</small> </pre>
<pre> \completelistofpublications [<sup>1</sup>.] [...,.*<sup>2</sup>,...] 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering </pre>
<pre> \completelistofsorts [<sup>1</sup>.] [...,.*<sup>2</sup>,...] 1 SINGULAR <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \stellesortiererein </pre>
<pre> \completelistofSORTS [...,.*,...] * inherits: \stellesortiererein <small>OPT</small> instances: logos </pre>
<pre> \completelistoflogos [...,.*,...] * inherits: \stellesortiererein <small>OPT</small> </pre>
<pre> \completelistofsynonyms [<sup>1</sup>.] [...,.*<sup>2</sup>,...] 1 SINGULAR <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \stellessynonymerein </pre>
<pre> \completelistofSYNONYMS [...,.*,...] * inherits: \stellessynonymerein <small>OPT</small> instances: abbreviations </pre>
<pre> \completelistofabbreviations [...,.*,...] * inherits: \stellessynonymerein <small>OPT</small> </pre>
<pre> \completepagenumber </pre>
<pre> \completeregister [<sup>1</sup>.] [...,.*<sup>2</sup>,...] 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \stelleregisterein </pre>
<pre> \vollendeREGISTER [...,.*,...] * inherits: \stelleregisterein <small>OPT</small> instances: index </pre>
<pre> \vollendeindex [...,.*,...] * inherits: \stelleregisterein <small>OPT</small> </pre>



<pre>\complexorsimple \*.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\complexorsimpleempty \*.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\complexorsimpleempty {...} * TEXT CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\complexorsimple {...} * TEXT CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\composedcollector {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\composedlayer {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\compresult</pre>
<pre>\constantdimen \*.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\constantdimenargument \*.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\constantemptyargument \*.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\constantnumber \*.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\constantnumberargument \*.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\contentreference [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 REFERENCE 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\continuednumber {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\continueifinputfile {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\convertargument <sup>1</sup>... \to <sup>2</sup>... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\convertcommand \<sup>1</sup>... \to <sup>2</sup>... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\convertedcounter [<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcounter</pre>

`\converteddimen {1.} {2.}`

1 DIMENSION  
2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc

`\convertedsubcounter [1.] [2.] [3.,.,.]`

1 NAME  
2 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:\* NUMBER:alles  
3 inherits: \setupcounter

`\convertmonth {*.}`

\* NUMBER

`\convertvalue 1. \to \2.`

1 NAME  
2 CSNAME

`\convertvboxtohbox`

`\copyboxfromcache {1.} {2.} 3.`

1 NAME  
2 NUMBER TEXT  
3 CSNAME NUMBER

`\copyLABELtext [1.] [2.,.,.]`

1 SPRACHE  
2 KEY = KEY  
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\copybtxlabeltext [1.] [2.,.,.]`

1 SPRACHE  
2 KEY = KEY

`\copyheadtext [1.] [2.,.,.]`

1 SPRACHE  
2 KEY = KEY

`\copylabeltext [1.] [2.,.,.]`

1 SPRACHE  
2 KEY = KEY

`\copymathlabeltext [1.] [2.,.,.]`

1 SPRACHE  
2 KEY = KEY

`\copyoperatortext [1.] [2.,.,.]`

1 SPRACHE  
2 KEY = KEY

`\copyprefixtext [1.] [2.,.,.]`

1 SPRACHE  
2 KEY = KEY

`\copysuffixtext [1.] [2.,.,.]`

1 SPRACHE  
2 KEY = KEY

`\copytaglabeltext [1.] [2.,.,.]`

1 SPRACHE  
2 KEY = KEY

`\copyunittext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...,...]

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = KEY

`\copypages` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...,...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...,...]

1 FILE OPT OPT  
2 beschriftung = an aus  
offset = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER  
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\copyparameters` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 KEY

`\copyposition` {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\copysetups` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\countersubs` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 NUMMER

`\counttoken` <sup>1</sup>... \in <sup>2</sup>... \to \<sup>3</sup>...

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME

`\counttokens` <sup>1</sup>... \to \<sup>2</sup>...

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME

`\cramped` {<sup>\*</sup>...}

\* CONTENT

`\crampedclap` {<sup>\*</sup>...}

\* CONTENT

`\crampedllap` {<sup>\*</sup>...}

\* CONTENT

`\crampedrlap` {<sup>\*</sup>...}

\* CONTENT

`\crlf`

`\crlfplaceholder`

`\ctop` <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 TEXT OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\ctxcommand` {<sup>\*</sup>...}

\* BEFEHL

<pre>\ctxdirectcommand {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\ctxdirectlua {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\ctxfunction {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION</pre>
<pre>\CTXFUNCTION</pre>
<pre>\ctxlatecommand {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\ctxlatelua {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\ctxloadluafile {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\ctxlua {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\ctxluabuffer [...] * BUFFER OPT</pre>
<pre>\ctxluacode {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\ctxreport {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\ctxsprint {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\currentassignmentlistkey</pre>
<pre>\currentassignmentlistvalue</pre>
<pre>\currentbtxuservariable {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\currentcommalistitem</pre>
<pre>\currentcomponent</pre>
<pre>\currentenvironment</pre>
<pre>\currentfeaturetest</pre>
<pre>\currentinterface</pre>

<pre> \currentLABEL [...;<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 REFERENCE          OPT      OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<code>\currentlanguage</code>
<code>\currentlistentrydestinationattribute</code>
<pre> \currentlistentrylimitedtext {...} * TEXT </pre>
<code>\currentlistentrynumber</code>
<code>\currentlistentrypagenumber</code>
<pre> \currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...} * nummer text seitennummer alles </pre>
<code>\currentlistentrytitle</code>
<code>\currentlistentrytitlerendered</code>
<code>\currentlistsymbol</code>
<code>\currentmainlanguage</code>
<code>\currentmessagetext</code>
<pre> \currentmoduleparameter {...} * KEY </pre>
<code>\currentoutputstream</code>
<code>\currentproduct</code>
<code>\currentproject</code>
<code>\currentregime</code>
<pre> \currentregisterpageuserdata {...} * KEY </pre>
<code>\currentresponses</code>
<pre> \currenttime [...;<sup>*</sup>...] * h m TEXT          OPT </pre>
<code>\currentvalue</code>
<code>\currentxtablecolumn</code>
<code>\currentxtablerow</code>

<pre> \d {...} * CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \datasetvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 KEY realpage </pre>
<pre> \datum [...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] 1 d = NUMBER          OPT   m = NUMBER   y = NUMBER 2 inherits: \heutigesdatum </pre>
<pre> \dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER 3 NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \dayspermonth {...} {...} 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \ddot {...} * CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \dot {...} * CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \decrement \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \decrementcounter [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 NAME          OPT 2 NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \decrementedcounter [...<sup>*</sup>] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \decrementpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \decrementsubpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \decrementvalue {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \decrement (...<sup>*</sup>,...) * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \defaultinterface </pre>
<pre> \defaultobjectpage </pre>
<pre> \defaultobjectreference </pre>
<pre> \defcatcodecommand \<sup>1</sup>... <sup>2</sup>... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 BEFEHL </pre>

`\defconvertedargument \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\defconvertedcommand \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\defconvertedvalue \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\defineactivecharacter 1... {2...}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 BEFEHL

`\definealternativestyle [...1,...] [...2] [...3]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\defineanchor [...1] [...2] [...,..3...,...] [...,..4...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer
- 4 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\defineattachment [...1] [...2] [...,..3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupattachment

`\defineattribute [...1] [...,..2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 lokal global public private pickup

`\definebackground [...1] [...2] [...,..3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stellehintergrundein

`\definebar [...1] [...2] [...,..3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbar

`\definebodyfontswitch [...1] [...,..2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \stellefließstextein

`\definebreakpoint [...1] [...2] [...,..3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 typ = 1 2 3 4 5
- nlinks = NUMMER
- nrechts = NUMMER
- links = BEFEHL
- mittig = BEFEHL
- rechts = BEFEHL
- range = ja nein
- language = SPRACHE

`\definebreakpoints [...*...]`

- \* NAME

`\definebtx [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupbtx

`\definebtxdataset [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

`\definebtxregister [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupbtxregister

`\definebtxrendering [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\definebutton [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupbutton

`\definecapitals [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \stelleversalienein

`\definecharacterkerning [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\definecharacterspacing [.*.]`

\* NAME

`\definechemical [.1.] {.2.}`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\definechemicals [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupchemical

`\definechemicalsymbol [.1.] [.2.]`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

`\definecollector [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupcollector

`\definecolumnbreak [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`

1 NAME  
2 ja nein einstellung lokal zwinge erste letzte NUMMER

`\definecolumnset [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupcolumnset



```
\definecolumnsetarea [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcolumnsetarea
```

```
\definecolumnsetspan [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcolumnsetspan
```

```
\definecombination [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\definecomment [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellekommentarein
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple \*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty \*...
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversionset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT
2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
\definecounter [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\definedataset [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdataset
```

```
\definedelimitedtext [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\definedfont [...]
* FONT OPT
```

```
\defineeffect [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupeffect
```

`\defineexpandable [..1] \..2 {..3}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\defineexternalfigure [..1] [..2] [..,..3..,..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\definefacingfloat [..1] [..2] [..,..3..,..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfacingfloat

`\definefallbackfamily [..1] [..2] [..3] [..,..4..,..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie  
math mathematik
- 3 FONT
- 4 rscale = NUMBER  
designsize = default auto  
goodies = FILE  
range = NUMBER NAME  
offset = NUMBER NAME  
check = ja nein  
zwinge = ja nein  
features = NAME  
tf = TEXT  
bf = TEXT  
it = TEXT  
sl = TEXT  
bi = TEXT  
bs = TEXT  
sc = TEXT

`\definefallbackfamily [..1] [..2] [..3] [..,..4..,..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie  
math mathematik
- 3 FONT
- 4 NAME

`\definefieldbody [..1] [..2] [..,..3..,..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\definefieldbodyset [..1] [..,..2..,..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definefieldcategory [..1] [..2] [..,..3..,..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\definefileconstant {..1} {..2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definefilefallback [..1] [..,..2..,..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE

`\definefilesynonym [..1] [..2]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE

`\definefiller [..1] [..2] [..3..,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfiller

`\definefirstline [..1] [..2] [..3..,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfirstline

`\definefittingpage [..1] [..2] [..3..,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\definefontalternative [.*]`

\* NAME

`\definefontfallback [..1] [..2] [..3..,.,.] [..4..,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 FONT NAME  
3 NAME NUMMER  
4 rscale = NUMMER  
zwinge = ja nein  
check = ja nein  
offset = NUMMER NAME  
target = NUMMER NAME  
features = NAME  
faktor = NUMMER  
methode = lowercase uppercase

`\definefontfamily [..1] [..2] [..3] [..4..,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie  
math mathematik  
3 FONT  
4 rscale = NUMMER  
designsize = default auto  
goodies = FILE  
features = NAME  
tf = TEXT  
bf = TEXT  
it = TEXT  
sl = TEXT  
bi = TEXT  
bs = TEXT  
sc = TEXT

`\definefontfamilypreset [..1] [..2..,.,.]`

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \definefontfamily

`\definefontfamilypreset [..1] [..2]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\definefontfamily [..1] [..2] [..3] [..4..,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie  
math mathematik  
3 FONT  
4 NAME

```

\definefontfeature [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 language = NAME
script = NAME auto
mode = node base auto kein
liga = ja nein
kern = ja nein
extrakerns = ja nein
tlig = ja nein
trep = ja nein
missing = ja nein
dummies = ja nein
analyze = ja nein
unicoding = ja nein
expansion = NAME
protrusion = NAME
nostackmath = ja nein
realdimensions = ja nein
itlc = ja nein
textitalics = ja nein
mathitalics = ja nein
slant = NUMMER
extend = NUMMER
dimensions = NUMMER
boundingbox = ja nein hintergrund rahmen leer COLOR
compose = ja nein
char-ligatures = ja nein
compat-ligatures = ja nein
goodies = FILE
extrafeatures = ja nein
featureset = NAME
colorscheme = NAME
postprocessor = NAME
mathdimensions = NAME
keel ligatures = ja nein auto
devanagari = ja nein
features = ja nein
tcom = ja nein
anum = ja nein
mathsize = ja nein
decomposehangul = ja nein
mathalternatives = ja nein
mathgaps = ja nein
checkmarks = ja nein
NAME = ja nein
mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER
blockligatures = ja nein

```

```

\definefontfile [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 FILE
3 features = NAME
fallbacks = NAME
goodies = NAME
designsize = auto default

```

```

\definefontsize [...*]
* NAME

```

```

\definefontsolution [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfontsolution

```

```

\defineformula [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformula

```

```

\defineformulaalternative [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 NAME
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME

```

```
\defineformulaframed [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformulaframed
```

```
\defineframedcontent [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedcontent
```

```
\defineframedtable [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\definefrozenfont [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FONT
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definierfarbe
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definegraphicstypesynonym [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definegridsnapping [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 lokal global noheight nodepth box max min kein zeile halbezeile erste letzte minhoehe maxheight mindepth maxdepth
oben unten strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER top:NUMMER
bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER
```

```
\defineheadalternative [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupheadalternative
```

```
\definehelp [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphelp
```

```
\definehigh [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphigh
```

```
\definehighlight [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphighlight
```

```
\definehspace [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION
```

```

\definehyphenationfeatures [...] [...2...]
1 NAME
2 characters = TEXT
  hyphens = ja alles TEXT
  joiners = ja alles TEXT
  rightwords = NUMMER
  hyphenmin = NUMMER
  lefthyphenmin = NUMMER
  righthyphenmin = NUMMER
  lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
  righthyphenchar = NUMMER
  alternative = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional kein
  rechtekante = tex
  rightchars = wort NUMMER

```

```

\defineindentedtext [...] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

```

```

\defineindenting [...] [...2...]
1 NAME
2 [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzen
  toggle DIMENSION

```

```

\defineinitial [...] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinitial

```

```

\defineinsertion [...] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinsertion

```

```

\defineinteraction [...] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsein

```

```

\defineinteractionbar [...] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein

```

```

\defineinterfaceconstant {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

```

\defineinterfaceelement {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

```

\defineinterfacevariable {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME

```

```

\defineinterlinespace [...] [...2] [...3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein

```

```

\defineintermediatecolor [...] [...2...] [...3...]
1 NAME
2 COLOR NUMMER
3 a = NUMMER
  t = NUMMER

```

`\defineitemgroup` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\defineitems` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stellepostenein

`\definelabelclass` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\definelayer` [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>...,...,...

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer

`\definelayerpreset` [<sup>1</sup>...] [...]<sup>2</sup>...,...

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer

`\definelayerpreset` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definelayout` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stellelayoutein

`\definelinefiller` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplinefiller

`\definelinenote` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplinenote

`\definelinenumbering` [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>...,...,...

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stellezeilennumerierungein

`\definelines` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stellezeilenein

`\definelistalternative` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplistalternative

`\definelistextra` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplistextra

`\definelow [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuplow

`\definelowhigh [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

`\definelowmidhigh [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

`\defineMPinstance [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

`\definemarginblock [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

`\definemargindata [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmargindata

`\definemarker [.*.]`

\* NAME

`\definemathaccent .1 .2.`

1 NAME  
2 CHARACTER

`\definemathalignment [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmathalignment

`\definemathcases [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmathcases

`\definemathcommand [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] {.4.}`

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT  
2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha innen nothing limop nolop box  
3 eins zwei  
4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2

`\definemathdouble [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] [.4.]`

1 beide vfenced NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

`\definemathdoubleextensible [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] [.4.]`

1 beide vfenced OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER



```

\definematheconomics [..] [..] [..,.,.,.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmatheconomics

```

```

\definematheconomics [..] [..] [..]
1 reverse mathematik text chemistry
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

```

```

\definematheconomics [..] [..] [..,.,.,.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmatheconomics

```

```

\definematheconomics [..] [..] [..,.,.,.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmatheconomics

```

```

\definematheconomics [..] [..] [..,.,.,.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmatheconomics

```

```

\definematheconomics [..] [..] [..,.,.,.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmatheconomics

```

```

\definematheconomics [..] [..] [..,.,.,.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmatheconomics

```

```

\definematheconomics [..] [..] [..]
1 oben vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

```

```

\definematheconomics [..] [..] [..]
1 oben vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

```

```

\definematheconomics [..] [..] [..]
1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER

```

```

\definematheconomics [..] [..] [..,.,.,.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmatheconomics

```

```

\definematheconomics [..] [..] [..,.,.,.]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmatheconomics

```

```

\definematheconomics [..] [..,.,.]
1 NAME
2 bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross

```

`\definemathtriplet [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

`\definemathunder [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`

1 unten vfenced NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER

`\definemathunderextensible [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`

1 unten vfenced OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER

`\definemathundertextextensible [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`

1 bothtext OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER

`\definemathunstacked [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`

1 breit OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER

`\definemeasure [.1.] [.2.]`

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION

`\definemessageconstant {.*}`

\* NAME

`\definemixedcolumns [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

`\definemode [...,1...] [.2.]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 ja nein behalte

`\definemultitonecolor [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] [.,.,.3.,.,.] [.,.,.4.,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 COLOR = NUMMER  
3 inherits: \definierefarbe  
4 inherits: \definespotcolor

`\definemedcolor [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \definierefarbe

`\definemedcolor [.1.] [.2.]`

1 NAME  
2 COLOR

`\definamespace [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`

1 NAME  
2 name = TEXT  
parent = TEXT  
stil = ja nein  
befehl = ja nein liste  
setup = ja nein liste  
set = ja nein liste  
rahmen = ja nein

`\definernarrower [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \stelleengerein

`\definernote [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupnote

`\defineornament [...1] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 alternative = a b  
inherits: \setupcollector  
3 stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\defineornament [...1] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 alternative = a b  
inherits: \setuplayer  
3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

`\defineoutputroutine [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine

`\defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*...]`

\* KEY

`\definepage [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME  
2 REFERENCE

`\definepagebreak [...1] [...,2...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 leer kopfzeile fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko  
einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzteseite start stop

`\definepagechecker [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuppagechecker

`\definepagecolumns [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuppagecolumns

`\definepageinjection [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuppageinjection

`\definepageinjectionalternative [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative

`\definepageshift [...1] [...2] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 horizontal vertikal  
3 DIMENSION

`\definepagestate` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...3...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuppagestate

`\definepairedbox` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...3...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\defineparagraph` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...3...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\defineparallel` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\defineparbuilder` [<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* NAME

`\defineperiodkerning` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...3...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupperiodkerning

`\defineplacement` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...3...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupplacement

`\definepositioning` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...3...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \stellepositioniererein

`\defineprefixset` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]<sup>3</sup> [<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT  
2 ABSCHNITT  
3 ABSCHNITT

`\defineprocesscolor` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...3...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 COLOR  
3 inherits: \definierfarbe

`\defineprocessor` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...3...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupprocessor

`\definepushbutton` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...2...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\definepushsymbol` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 n r d

`\definerenderingwindow` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...3...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow

`\defineresetset [...1] [...2,...] [...3]`

1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER

`\defineruby [...1] [...2] [...3,...] [...3,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupruby

`\definescale [...1] [...2] [...3,...] [...3,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupscale

`\defineschriftsynonym [...1] [...2] [...3,...] [...3,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 FONT  
3 features = NAME  
fallbacks = NAME  
goodies = NAME  
designsize = auto default

`\definescript [...1] [...2] [...3,...] [...3,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupscrip

`\definesectionlevels [...1] [...2,...]`

1 NAME  
2 ABSCHNITT

`\defineselector [...1] [...2,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupselector

`\defineseparatorset [...1] [...2,...] [...3]`

1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME OPT  
2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

`\defineshift [...1] [...2] [...3,...] [...3,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupshift

`\definesidebar [...1] [...2] [...3,...] [...3,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\definesort [...1] [...2] [...3] {...4}`

1 ja nein OPT  
2 SINGULAR  
3 NAME  
4 CONTENT

`\definespotcolor [...1] [...2] [...3,...] [...3,...]`

1 NAME  
2 COLOR  
3 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference  
exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity  
t = NUMMER  
e = TEXT  
p = NUMMER

```
\definestyleinstance [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc
4 BEFEHL
```

```
\definesubformula [1...] [2...] [3...3...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsubformula
```

```
\definesynonym [1...] [2...] [3...] {4...} {5...}
1 ja nein OPT
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT
```

```
\definesystemattribute [1...] [2...2...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 lokal global public private pickup
```

```
\definesystemconstant {...}
* NAME
```

```
\definesystemvariable {...}
* NAME
```

```
\defineTABLEsetup [1...] [2...2...2...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\definetabulation [1...] [2...] [3...3...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptabulation
```

```
\definetextbackground [1...] [2...] [3...3...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextbackground
```

```
\definetextflow [1...] [2...] [3...3...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextflow
```

```
\definetextnote [1...] [2...] [3...3...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptextnote
```

```
\definetokenlist [...]
* NAME
```

```
\definetooltip [1...] [2...] [3...3...3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptooltip
```

```
\definetransparency [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

`\definetransparency` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference  
exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity  
t = NUMMER

`\definetransparency` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\definetwopasslist` {...}

\* NAME

`\definetype` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>4</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \stelletipein

`\definetypeface` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] [<sup>5</sup>...] [<sup>6</sup>...<sup>7</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg  
3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy  
4 NAME  
5 default dtp  
6 rscale = auto NUMMER  
features = NAME  
fallbacks = NAME  
goodies = NAME  
designsize = auto default  
richtung = beide

`\definetypescriptprefix` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

`\definetypescriptsynonym` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

`\definetypesetting` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>4</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\defineunit` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>4</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupunit

`\defineuserdata` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>4</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupuserdata

`\defineuserdataalternative` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>4</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupuserdataalternative

`\defineviewerlayer` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>4</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer

`\definevspace` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definevspacing` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \vspacing

`\definevspacingamount` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definextable` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>..., ..., ...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupxtable

`\definierereabsymbol` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>..., ..., ...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 FILE NAME
- 3 inherits: \externeabbildung

`\definierereabsaetze` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>..., ..., ...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleabsaetzeein

`\definierereabschnitt` [<sup>\*</sup>...]

- \* NAME

`\definierereabschnittsblock` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>..., ..., ...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein

`\definierereakzent` <sup>1</sup>... <sup>2</sup>... <sup>3</sup>...

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 CHARACTER

`\definiererebefehl` <sup>1</sup>... <sup>2</sup>...

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 BEFEHL

`\definiererebeschreibung` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>..., ..., ...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupdescription

`\definiererebeschriftung` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>..., ..., ...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 3 inherits: \stellebeschriftungein

`\definierereblock` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>..., ..., ...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleblockein



`\definierefarbe [..1.] [..,..2..,..]`

```
1 NAME
2 r = NUMMER
  g = NUMMER
  b = NUMMER
  c = NUMMER
  m = NUMMER
  y = NUMMER
  k = NUMMER
  h = NUMMER
  s = NUMMER
  v = NUMMER
  x = NUMMER
  a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
    exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
  t = NUMMER
```

`\definierefarbengruppe [..1.] [..2.] [x:y:z,..3.]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 grau rgb cmyk spot
3 TRIPLET
```

`\definierefarbe [..1.] [..2.]`

```
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

`\definierefeld [..1.] [..2.] [..3.] [..,..4..,..] [..5.]`

```
1 NAME
2 radio unter text zeile push check signature
3 NAME
4 NAME
5 NAME
```

`\definierefeldstapel [..1.] [..,..2..,..] [..,..3..,..]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

`\definierefliesstext [..,..1..,..] [..,..2..,..] [..,..3..,..] [..,..4..,..]`

```
1 NAME default OPT OPT
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 tf = FILE
  bf = FILE
  it = FILE
  sl = FILE
  bi = FILE
  bs = FILE
  sc = FILE
  mr = FILE
  mrlr = FILE
  mrrl = FILE
  mb = FILE
  mblr = FILE
  mbrl = FILE
```

`\definierefliesstextumgebung [..1.] [..2.] [..,..3..,..]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 default DIMENSION OPT
3 gross = DIMENSION NUMMER
  klein = DIMENSION NUMMER
  a = DIMENSION NUMMER
  b = DIMENSION NUMMER
  c = DIMENSION NUMMER
  d = DIMENSION NUMMER
  text = DIMENSION NUMMER
  x = DIMENSION NUMMER
  xx = DIMENSION NUMMER
  script = DIMENSION NUMMER
  scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMMER
  zeilenabstande = DIMENSION
  em = geneigt italic STYLE BEFEHL
  * = NUMMER
```

```

\definierrefliesstext [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME default OPT OPT
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 NAME

```

```

\definieregleitobjekt [...] [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 SINGULAR PLURAL
3 inherits: \stellegleitobjektein
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\definieregleitobjekt [...] [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 PLURAL
3 SINGULAR
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

```

```

\definierehbox [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

```

```

\definierereinteraktionsmenue [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein

```

```

\definierekonversion [...] [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 NAME
3 CSNAME

```

```

\definierekonversion [...] [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 NAME
3 TEXT

```

```

\definierelabel [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplabel

```

```

\definiereliste [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \stellelisteein

```

```

\definieren [...] \... {...}
1 NUMMER OPT
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

```

```

\definierenummerierung [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupenumeration

```

```

\definierereoverlay [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL

```

```

\definiererepalette [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME = COLOR

```

`\definierepalette [.1.] [.2.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definierepapierformat [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 breite = DIMENSION
- hoehe = DIMENSION
- oben = BEFEHL
- unten = BEFEHL
- links = BEFEHL
- rechts = BEFEHL
- abstand = DIMENSION
- seite = inherits: \stellepapierformatein
- papier = inherits: \stellepapierformatein

`\definierepapierformat [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein
- 3 inherits: \stellepapierformatein

`\definiereprofil [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupprofile

`\definiereprogramme [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\definierepuffer [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 BUFFER OPT
- 3 inherits: \stellepufferein

`\definierereferenz [.1.] [.,.,.2.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\definierereferenzformat [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat

`\definiereregister [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \stelleregisterein

`\definiereschrift [.1.] [.2.] [.,.,.3.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 FONT
- 3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein

`\definiereschriftstil [.,.,.1.,.,.] [.2.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definiereschrift [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 FONT
- 3 NAME

`\definieresortieren [..] [..] [..]`

- 1 SINGULAR OPT
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 kein CSNAME

`\definierestartstop [..] [..] [..,.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupstartstop

`\definierestil [..] [..] [..,.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \setupstyle

`\definieresubfeld [..] [..] [..,.,.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

`\definieresymbol [..] [..] [..]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 BEFEHL

`\definieresynonyme [..] [..] [..] [..]`

- 1 SINGULAR OPT
- 2 PLURAL OPT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

`\definieretabellenvorlage [..] [|..|] [..] [..]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 TEMPLATE OPT
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

`\definieretabulator [..] [..] [./..]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 TEMPLATE

`\definieretext [..] [..] [..] [..] [..] [..] [..]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
- 3 text marginalie kante
- 4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 6 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 7 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\definieretippen [..] [..] [..,.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \stelletippenein

`\definiereueberschrift [..] [..] [..,.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 ABSCHNITT OPT
- 3 inherits: \stelleueberschriftein

`\definiereumbruch [..] [..] [..,.,.,.]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME OPT
- 3 inherits: \stelleumbruchein

`\definiereraumrahmt` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\definiereraumrahmtertext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupframedtext

`\definiererezeichen` <sup>1</sup>... <sup>2</sup>...

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 NUMMER

`\definiererezusammengestellteliste` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 LISTE
- 3 inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein

`\delimited` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SPRACHE
- 3 CONTENT

`\delimitedtext` [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SPRACHE
- 3 CONTENT

`\DELIMITEDTEXT` [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 SPRACHE
  - 2 CONTENT
- instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside

`\aside` [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 CONTENT

`\blockquote` [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 CONTENT

`\quotation` [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 CONTENT

`\quote` [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 CONTENT

`\speech` [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 CONTENT

`\depthofstring` {...}

- \* TEXT

`\depthonlybox` {...}

- \* CONTENT

<pre> \depthspanningtext {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT </pre>
<pre> \depthstrut </pre>
<pre> \determinenoflines {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \devanagarinumerals {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \digits {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \digits ... * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \dimensiontocount {...} \^2... 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \directboxfromcache {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT </pre>
<pre> \directcolor [...] * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \directcolored [...,\^z...,...] * inherits: \definierfarbe </pre>
<pre> \directcolored [...] * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \directconvertedcounter {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 erste vorig folgende letzte nummer </pre>
<pre> \directcopyboxfromcache {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT </pre>
<pre> \directdummyparameter {...} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \directgetboxllx ... * CSNAME NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \directgetboxlly ... * CSNAME NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \directhighlight {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>

<pre> \directlocalframed [<sup>1</sup>.] {<sup>2</sup>.} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \directluacode {...} * BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \directselect {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.} {<sup>4</sup>.} {<sup>5</sup>.} {<sup>6</sup>.} 1 NAME          OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \directsetbar {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \directsetup {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \directsymbol {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \directvspacing {...,*...} * inherits: \vspacing </pre>
<pre> \dis {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \disabledirectives [...,*...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \disableexperiments [...,*...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \disablemode [...,*...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \disableoutputstream </pre>
<pre> \disableparpositions </pre>
<pre> \disableregime </pre>
<pre> \disabletrackers [...,*...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \displaymath {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \displaymathematics {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \displaymessage {...} * TEXT </pre>

`\distributedhsize {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 DIMENSION  
2 DIMENSION  
3 NUMMER

`\dividedsize {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 DIMENSION  
2 DIMENSION  
3 NUMMER

`\doadaptleftskip {*.}`

\* ja nein standard DIMENSION

`\doadaptrightskip {*.}`

\* ja nein standard DIMENSION

`\doaddfeature {...,*...}`

\* NAME

`\doassign [1.] [2.]`

1 TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\doassignempty [1.] [2.]`

1 TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\doboundtext {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT  
2 DIMENSION  
3 BEFEHL

`\docheckassignment {*.}`

\* TEXT

`\docheckedpagestate {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.} {7.}`

1 REFERENCE  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL  
4 BEFEHL  
5 BEFEHL  
6 BEFEHL  
7 BEFEHL

`\docheckedpair {...,*...}`

\* TEXT

`\documentvariable {*.}`

\* KEY

`\dodoubleargument \1. [2.] [3.]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\dodoubleargumentwithset \1. [...,2...] [3.]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT



`\dodoubleempty \1... [2...] [3...]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\dodoubleemptywithset \1... [2...;3...] [3...]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\dodoublegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\doeassign [1...] [2...]`

1 TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\doexpandedrecurse {1...} {2...}`

1 NUMMER  
2 BEFEHL

`\dofastloops {1...} \2...`

1 NUMMER  
2 CSNAME

`\dogetattribute {*...}`

\* NAME

`\dogetattributeid {*...}`

\* NAME

`\dogetcommacommandelement 1... \from 2... \to 3...`

1 NUMMER  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME

`\dogobbledoubleempty [1...] [2...]`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\dogobblesingleempty [*...]`

\* TEXT

`\doif {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE

`\doifallcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {3...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifallcommonelse {...1,...} {...2,...} {3...} {4...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

```
\doifalldefinedelse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifallmodes {...1,...} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifallmodeselse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifassignmentelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifassignmentelsecs {...1} \... \...3
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\doifblackelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifbothsides {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\doifbothsidesoverruled {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\doifboxelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifbufferelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 BUFFER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcolor {...1} {...2}
```

```
1 COLOR  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifcolorelse {...1} {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcommandhandler \... {...2} {...3}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifcommandhandlerelse \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcommon {1...;...} {2...;...} {3...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifcommonelse {1...;...} {2...;...} {3...} {4...}
```

```
1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcontent {1...} {2...} {3...} \4... {5...}
```

```
1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL  
4 CSNAME  
5 CONTENT
```

```
\doifconversiondefinedelse {1...} {2...} {3...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifconversionnumberelse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NUMBER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifcounter {1...} {2...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifcounterelse {1...} {2...} {3...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {1...} {2...} {3...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifdefined {1...} {2...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounter {1...} {2...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifdefinedcounterelse {1...} {2...} {3...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE
```

`\doifdefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdimensionelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdimenstringelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentargument {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentargumentelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentfilename {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentfilenameelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentvariable {1.} {2.}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentvariableelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdrawingblackelse {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseallcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsealldefined {...1,...} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseallmodes {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseassignment {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseassignmentcs {...1} \2 \3..`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\doifelseblack {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsebox {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseboxincache {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsebuffer {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecolor {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecommandhandler \1 {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsecommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseconversiondefined {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseconversionnumber {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsortingused {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelseempty {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvalue {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvariable {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseenv {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \1... \2..`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

`\doifelsefieldbody {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefieldcategory {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefigure {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefile {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefiledefined {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefileexists {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefirstchar {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseflagged {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontchar {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 FONT  
2 NUMBER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelsefontfeature {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontpresent {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FONT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontsynonym {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseframed \1. {2.} {3.}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsehasspace {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsehelp {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelseinciname {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseinelement {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseinputfile {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseinsertion {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE



`\doifelseinset {..} {...2,...} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseinstring {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseintoks {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseitalic {...} {...2}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelselanguage {...} {...2} {...3}`

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelselayerdata {...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseleapyear {...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelse1list {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 LISTE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelse1location {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelse1locfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelse1MPgraphic {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelse1mainfloatbody {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelse1markedpage {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelse1marking {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelse1meaning \1... \2... {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelse1message {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelse1mode {...,1...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelse1nextbgroup {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelse1nextbgroupcs \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelse1nextchar {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptional {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptionalcs \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextparenthesis {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenonzeropositive {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenothing {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenumber {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectfound {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseoddpagel {...} {...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

`\doifelseoddpagelfloat {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseoverlapping {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseoverlay {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseparallel {1.} {...2,...} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME alles  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseparentfile {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsepath {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsepathexists {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsepatterns {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseposition {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionaction {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositiononpage {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...1,...} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...1,...} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsused {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelserreferencefound {...} {...} {...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelserrightpage {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelserrightpagefloat {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelserrighttoleftinbox .<sup>1</sup> {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME NUMBER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference {...} {...} {...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks \<sup>1</sup> {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsesymboldefined {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsesymbolset {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsetext {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsetextflow {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsetextflowcollector {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsetopofpage {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsetypingfile {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseundefined {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseurldefined {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsevalue {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsevaluenothing {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsevariable {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifempty {1.} {2.}`

1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifemptytoks \1. {2.}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalue {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalueelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifemptyvariable {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE

`\doifemptyvariableelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifenv {1.} {2.}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE

`\doifenvelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffastoptionalcheckcelse \1. \2.`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiffieldbodyelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffieldcategoryelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffigureelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffile {1.} {2.}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE

`\doiffiledefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffileexistselse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffirstcharelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifflaggedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffontcharelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 FONT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doiffontfeatureelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffontpresentelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FONT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffontsynonymelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffhasspaceelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE



`\doifhelpelse {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifincsnameelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifinelementelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifinputfileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifinsertionelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifinset {1.} {...2,...} {3.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifinsetelse {1.} {...2,...} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifinstring {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifinstringelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolset {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolsetelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifintokselse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifintwopassdataelse {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifitalicelse {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doiflanguageelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflayerdataelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutdefinedelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutsomelineelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflayouttextlineelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifleapyearelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflistelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 LISTE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflocationelse {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doiflocfileelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifMPgraphicelse {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifmainfloatbodyelse {..} {..}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifmarkingelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifmeaningelse \1. \2. {3.} {4.}`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifmessageelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifmode {1...1,...} {2.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifmodeelse {1...1,...} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifnextbgroupcselect \1. \2.`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

`\doifnextbgroupelse {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifnextcharelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 CHARACTER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifnextoptionalcselect \1. \2.`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

`\doifnextoptionalelse {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifnextparenthesiselse {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifnonzeropositiveelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifnot {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotallcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotallmodes {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnotcommandhandler \.1 {...2} {...3}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotcommon {...1,...} {...2,...} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotcounter {...1} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentargument {...1} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentfilename {...1} {...2}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentvariable {...1} {...2}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotempty {...1} {...2}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvalue {...1} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvariable {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotenv {...1} {...2}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnotescollected {...1} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotfile {1.} {2.}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotflagged {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifnothing {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE

`\doifnothingelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifnotinset {1.} {...2,...} {3.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotinsidesplitfloat {*.}`

\* TRUE

`\doifnotinstring {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotmode {...1,...} {2.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotnumber {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotsamestring {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotsetups {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifnotvalue {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifnotvariable {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE

`\doifnumber {1.} {2.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE

`\doifnumberelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifobjectfoundelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifoddpagelse {1.} {2.}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

`\doifoddpagefloatelse {1.} {2.}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifoldercontextelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifolderversionelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifoverlappingelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifoverlayelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifparallelelse {1.} {2...2...} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME alles  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifparentfileelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifpathelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifpathexistselse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpatternselse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifposition {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionaction {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionactionelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositiononpageelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...1,...} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...1,...} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionsusedelse {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifreferencefoundelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifrightpagefloatelse {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifrighttoleftinboxelse 1. {2.} {3.}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsamelinreferenceelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsamestring {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifsamestringelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifsetups {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifsetupself {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackground {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomebackgroundelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifspaceselse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsomething {1.} {2.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifsomethingelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsetoks \1. {2.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifsetokself \1. {2.} {3.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifstringinstringelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE



`\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {..} {..}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {..} {..}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifsymboldefinedelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsymbolsetelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftext {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftopofpageelse {..} {..}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifunknownfontfeature {..} {..} {..}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifurldefinedelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifvalue {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifvalueelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifvaluenothing {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifvaluenothingelse {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifvaluesomething {1.} {2.}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifvariable {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE

`\doifvariableelse {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doindentation`

`\dollar`

`\doloop {*.}`

\* BEFEHL

`\doloopoverlist {...1,...} {2.}`

1 TEXT  
2 BEFEHL

`\donothing`

`\dontconvertfont`

`\dontleavehmode`

`\dontpermitspacesbetweengroups`

`\dopositionaction {*.}`

\* NAME

`\doprocesslocalsetups {...,*...}`

\* NAME

`\doquadrupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

`\doquadrupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

`\doquadruplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...}`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

`\doquintupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\doquintupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\doquintuplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...}`

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\dorechecknextindentation`

`\dorecurse {1...} {2...}`

1 NUMBER  
2 BEFEHL

`\dorepeatwithcommand [1...] \2...`

1 TEXT NUMBER\*TEXT  
2 CSNAME

`\doreplacefeature {...,*...}`

\* NAME

`\doresetandafffeature {...,*...}`

\* NAME

`\doresetattribute {1..}`

\* NAME

`\dorotatebox {1..} \2.. {3..}`

1 NUMMER  
2 CSNAME  
3 CONTENT

`\dosetattribute {1..} {2..}`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER

`\dosetleftskipadaption {1..}`

\* ja nein standard DIMENSION

`\dosetrighskipadaption {1..}`

\* ja nein standard DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {1..,2..3..4..}`

\* inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {1..2..3..}`

\* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {1..}`

\* NAME

`\doseventupleargument \1.. [2..] [3..] [4..] [5..] [6..] [7..] [8..]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT  
7 TEXT  
8 TEXT

`\doseventupleempty \1.. [2..] [3..] [4..] [5..] [6..] [7..] [8..]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT  
7 TEXT  
8 TEXT

`\dosingleargument \1.. [2..]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT

`\dosingleempty \1.. [2..]`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT

`\dosinglegroupempty \1.. {2..}`

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT

`\dosixtupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT

`\dosixtupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...] [7...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT

`\dostarttagged {1...} {2...} ... \dostoptagged`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\dostepwiserecurse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 [-+]NUMBER
- 4 BEFEHL

`\dosubtractfeature {...,*...}`

- \* NAME

`\dotfskip {...}`

- \* DIMENSION

`\dotoks \*...`

- \* CSNAME

`\dotripleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleargumentwithset \1... [...,2...] [3...] [4...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleemptywithset \1... [...,2...] [3...] [4...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotriplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

<code>\doublebond</code>
<code>\dowith {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL
<code>\dowithnextbox {...<sup>1</sup>} \... {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\dowithnextboxcontent {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} \... {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\dowithnextboxcontentcs \... \... \... {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\dowithnextboxcs \... \... {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\dowithpargument \*...  * CSNAME </code>
<code>\dowithrange {...<sup>1</sup>,...} \...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME
<code>\dowithwargument \*...  * CSNAME </code>
<code>\dpofstring {...<sup>*</sup>}</code> * TEXT
<code>\drehen [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 inherits: \steffiedrehenein 2 CONTENT
<code>\duennelinie</code>
<code>\duennerumriss [...<sup>*</sup>,...<sup>OPT</sup>,...]</code> * inherits: \stelleduennerumrissein
<code>\dummydigit</code>
<code>\dummyparameter {...<sup>*</sup>}</code> * KEY
<code>\ETEX</code>
<code>\EveryLine {...<sup>*</sup>}</code> * BEFEHL

<pre>\EveryPar {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\edefconvertedargument \<sup>1</sup>... {\<sup>2</sup>...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\efcmaxheight {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\efcmaxwidth {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\efcminheight {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\efcminwidth {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\efcparameter {\<sup>1</sup>...} {\<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 KEY</pre>
<pre>\effect [<sup>1</sup>...] {\<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\einezeile [...] * REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\UNIT {...} * CONTENT instances: unit</pre>
<pre>\unit {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\elapsedseconds</pre>
<pre>\elapsedtime</pre>
<pre>\em</pre>
<pre>\emphasisboldface</pre>
<pre>\emphasistypeface</pre>
<pre>\emptylines [<sup>*</sup>...] * NUMMER OPT</pre>
<pre>\emspace</pre>
<pre>\enabledirectives [...<sup>*</sup>,...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\enableexperiments [...<sup>*</sup>,...] * NAME</pre>

<pre>\enablemode [...;...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\enableoutputstream [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\enableparpositions</pre>
<pre>\enableregime [...] * cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows- 1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 ill il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso- 8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows</pre>
<pre>\enabletrackers [...;...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\enskip</pre>
<pre>\enspace</pre>
<pre>\env {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\envvar {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\epos {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\equaldigits {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\erhoehen \*... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\erhoehen (...;...) * CSNAME NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\ersteunterseite</pre>
<pre>\eTeX</pre>
<pre>\executeifdefined {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\exitloop</pre>
<pre>\exitloopnow</pre>
<pre>\expandcheckedcsname \.^1. {...} {...} {...} 1 CSNAME 2 KEY 3 TEXT</pre>



`\expanded {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\expandeddoif {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE

`\expandeddoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\expandeddoifnot {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE

`\expandfontsynonym \... {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

`\expdoif {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE

`\expdoifcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelsecommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelseinset {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\expdoifinsetelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\expdoifnot {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE

`\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...}`

\* NAME

<pre>\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\externalfigurecollectionminheight {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\externalfigurecollectionparameter {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY</pre>
<pre>\externeabbildung [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>,...] 1 FILE          OPT          OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure</pre>
<pre>\fakebox ... * CSNAME NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\farbbalken [...,*...] * COLOR</pre>
<pre>\farbe [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\farbewert {...} * COLOR</pre>
<pre>\fastdecrement \*.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\fastincrement \*.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\fastlocalframed [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>,...] {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\fastloopfinal</pre>
<pre>\fastloopindex</pre>
<pre>\fastscale {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 NUMBER 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\fastsetup {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\fastsetupwithargument {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT</pre>

`\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {1.} {2.}`

1 CONTENT  
2 NAME

`\fastswitchtobodyfont {*.}`

\* x xx klein gross script scriptscript

`\fastxsxy {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER  
3 CONTENT

`\feature [1.] [2...;...]`

1 + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal  
2 NAME

`\feature {1.} {2...;...}`

1 + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal  
2 NAME

`\feld [1.] [2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 TEXT

`\feldstapel [1.] [2...;...] [3...;...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME OPT  
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

`\fence`

`\fenced [1.] {2.}`

1 parenthesis bracket brace bar doublebar triplebar angle doubleangle solidus ceiling floor moustache uppercorner  
lowercorner group openbracket mirroredparenthesis mirroredbracket mirroredbrace mirroredbar mirroreddoublebar  
mirroredtriplebar mirroredangle mirroreddoubleangle mirroredsolidus mirroredceiling mirroredfloor mirroredmoustache  
mirroreduppercorner mirroredlowercorner mirroredgroup mirroredopenbracket NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\FENCE {*.}`

\* CONTENT

`\festesspatium`

`\fetchallmarkings [1.] [2.]`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 seite NAME

`\fetchallmarks [*.]`

\* BESCHRIFTUNG

`\fetchmark [1.] [2...]`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT  
2 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck  
next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

`\fetchmarking [1.] [2...] [3.]`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 seite NAME  
3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck  
next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

`\fetchedonemark [...] [...]`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT  
2 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck  
next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

`\fetchedonemarking [...] [...] [...]`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 seite NAME  
3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck  
next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

`\fetchedruntimecommand \... {...}`

1 CSNAME  
2 FILE

`\fetchedtwomarkings [...] [...]`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 seite NAME

`\fetchedtwomarks [...]`

\* BESCHRIFTUNG

`\fett`

`\fettgeneigt`

`\fettitalic`

`\fieldbody [...] [..., ..., 2..., ...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupfieldbody

`\fifthoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

`\fifthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\figurefilename`

`\figurefilepath`

`\figurefiletype`

`\figurefullname`

`\figureheight`

`\figurenaturalheight`

`\figurenaturalwidth`

`\figuresymbol [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 FILE NAME
- 2 inherits: \externeabbildung

`\figurewidth`

`\filename {...}`

- \* FILE

`\filledhboxb ...1 {...}2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxc ...1 {...}2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxg ...1 {...}2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxk ...1 {...}2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxm ...1 {...}2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxr ...1 {...}2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\filledhboxy ...1 {...}2`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\filler [...]`

- \* sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME

`\fillupto [...]1 {...}2`

- 1 sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\filterfromnext {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 {...}6 {...}7`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT

`\filterfromvalue {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 NUMMER

```
\filterpages [...] [...2,...] [...3,...,...]
1 FILE
2 gerade ungerade NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
3 breite = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
category = NAME
```

```
\filterreference {...}
* default text titel nummer seite realpage
```

```
\findtwopassdata {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\finishregisterentry [...1] [...2,...,...] [...3,...,...]
1 NAME
2 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\firstcharacter
```

```
\firstcounter [...1] [...2,...]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\firstcountervalue [...]
* NAME
```

```
\firstinlist [...*,...]
* BEFEHL
```

```
\firstoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
```

```
\firstoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneargument {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneunexpanded {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\firstofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
```

<pre> \firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \firstoftwoarguments {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \firstrealpage </pre>
<pre> \firstrealpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \firstsubcountervalue [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \firstsubpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \firstuserpage </pre>
<pre> \firstuserpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \fitfieldframed [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt@Tn 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \fittopbaselinegrid {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \flag {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \floatuserdataparameter {...} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \flushbox {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \flushboxregister ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \flushcollector [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \flushedrightlastline </pre>

<pre>\flushlayer [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\flushlocalfloats</pre>
<pre>\flushnextbox</pre>
<pre>\flushnotes</pre>
<pre>\flushoutputstream [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\flushshapebox</pre>
<pre>\flushtextflow {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\flushtokens [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\flushtoks \*... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\folgendeunterseite</pre>
<pre>\fontalternative</pre>
<pre>\fontbody</pre>
<pre>\fontchar {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\fontcharbyindex {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\fontclass</pre>
<pre>\fontclassname {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FONT</pre>
<pre>\fontface</pre>
<pre>\fontfeaturelist [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> 1 NAME 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\fontsize</pre>
<pre>\fontstyle</pre>
<pre>\footnotetext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> 1 REFERENCE           OPT 2 TEXT</pre>



`\footnotetext [...,*...]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE

`\forcecharacterstripping`

`\forcelocalfloats`

`\forgeteverypar`

`\forgetparameters [...1.] [...,2...]`

1 TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\forgetparskip`

`\forgetragged`

`\format [...1.] [...,2...] {...3}`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupscale  
3 CONTENT

`\formel [...1,...] {...2}`

1 gepackt tight<sup>OPT</sup> mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefließstextein  
2 CONTENT

`\formelnummer [...,*...]`

\* REFERENCE OPT

`\foundbox {...1.} {...2.}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\fourthoffivearguments {...1.} {...2.} {...3.} {...4.} {...5.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

`\fourthoffourarguments {...1.} {...2.} {...3.} {...4.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

`\fourthofsixarguments {...1.} {...2.} {...3.} {...4.} {...5.} {...6.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\frameddimension {...*}`

\* KEY

`\framedparameter {...*}`

\* KEY

<pre> \freezedimenmacro \<sup>1</sup> \<sup>2</sup> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \freezemeasure [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>] 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \frenchspacing </pre>
<pre> \fromlinenote [<sup>1</sup>] {<sup>2</sup>} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \frozenhbox {<sup>*</sup>} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \frule .. <sup>*</sup> .. \relax * width<sub>D</sub>DIMENSION height<sub>D</sub>DIMENSION depth<sub>D</sub>DIMENSION radius<sub>D</sub>DIMENSION line<sub>D</sub>DIMENSION type<sub>D</sub>TEXT data<sub>D</sub>TEXT name<sub>D</sub>TEXT </pre>
<pre> \GetPar </pre>
<pre> \GotoPar </pre>
<pre> \Greeknumerals {<sup>*</sup>} * NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \gdefconvertedargument \<sup>1</sup> {<sup>2</sup>} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \gdefconvertedcommand \<sup>1</sup> \<sup>2</sup> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \gefueelltesrechteck [...<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>} {<sup>3</sup>} 1 inherits: \stellegefueelltesrechteckin OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \gefueelltezeile [...<sup>*</sup>...] * inherits: \stellegefueelltezeileein </pre>
<pre> \geneigt </pre>
<pre> \geneigtfett </pre>
<pre> \gestreckt [...<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>} 1 inherits: \setupstfetched OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \getboxfromcache {<sup>1</sup>} {<sup>2</sup>} <sup>3</sup> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getboxllx <sup>*</sup> * CSNAME NUMMER </pre>

<pre>\getboxlly ... * CSNAME NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\getbufferdata [...] * BUFFER          OPT</pre>
<pre>\getcommacommandsize [...,*...] * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\getcommalistsize [...,*...] * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\getdayoftheweek {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER 3 NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\getdayspermonth {...} {...} 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER</pre>
<pre>\getdefinedbuffer [...] * BUFFER</pre>
<pre>\getdocumentargument {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\getdocumentfilename {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\getdummyparameters [...,*...,*...] * KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\getemptyparameters [...] [...,*...,*...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\getparameters [...] [...,*...,*...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\getexpandedparameters [...] [...,*...,*...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre>\getfiguredimensions [...] [...,*...,*...] 1 FILE          OPT 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure</pre>
<pre>\getfirstcharacter {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\getfirsttwopassdata {...} * NAME</pre>

`\getfromcommand [..1..] [..2..]`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 NUMMER

`\getfromcommalist [..1..] [..2..]`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 NUMMER

`\getfromtwopassdata {..1.} {..2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\getglyphdirect {..1.} {..2.}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMMER CHARACTER

`\getglyphstyled {..1.} {..2.}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMMER CHARACTER

`\getgparameters [..1.] [..2..,..2..,..2..]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\getinlineuserdata`

`\getlasttwopassdata {..*.}`

- \* NAME

`\getlocalfloat {..*.}`

- \* NUMMER

`\getlocalfloats`

`\getMPdrawing`

`\getMPlayer [..1.] [..2..,..2..,..2..] {..3.}`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 3 CONTENT

`\getmessage {..1.} {..2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER

`\getnamedglyphdirect {..1.} {..2.}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NAME

`\getnamedglyphstyled {..1.} {..2.}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NAME

`\getnamedtwopassdatalist \..1. {..2.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\getnaturaldimensions ..*.`

- \* CSNAME NUMMER

`\getnoflines {...}`

\* DIMENSION

`\getobject {.1.} {.2.}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\getobjectdimensions {.1.} {.2.}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\getpaletsize [...]`

\* NAME

`\getparameters [.1.] [...,2...,...]`

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\getprivatechar {...}`

\* NAME

`\getprivateslot {...}`

\* NAME

`\getrandomcount \.1. {.2.} {.3.}`

1 CSNAME

2 NUMMER

3 NUMMER

`\getrandomdimen \.1. {.2.} {.3.}`

1 CSNAME

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

`\getrandomfloat \.1. {.2.} {.3.}`

1 CSNAME

2 NUMMER

3 NUMMER

`\getrandomnumber \.1. {.2.} {.3.}`

1 CSNAME

2 NUMMER

3 NUMMER

`\getrandomseed \.*.`

\* CSNAME

`\getrawparameters [.1.] [...,2...,...]`

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\getrawgparameters [.1.] [...,2...,...]`

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\getrawnoflines {...}`

\* DIMENSION

`\getrawparameters [.1.] [...,2...,...]`

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

```
\getrawxparameters [..] [..,..2..,..  
1 TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getreference [..] [..]  
1 default text titel nummer seite realpage  
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\getreferenceentry {...}  
* default text titel nummer seite realpage
```

```
\getroundednoflines {...}  
* DIMENSION
```

```
\getsubstring {...} {...} {...}  
1 NUMBER  
2 NUMBER  
3 TEXT
```

```
\gettokenlist [..]  
* NAME
```

```
\gettwopassdata {...}  
* NAME
```

```
\gettwopassdatalist {...}  
* NAME
```

```
\getuserdata
```

```
\getuvalue {...}  
* NAME
```

```
\getvalue {...}  
* NAME
```

```
\getvariable {...} {...}  
1 NAME  
2 KEY
```

```
\getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...}  
1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\getxparameters [..] [..,..2..,..  
1 TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\gitter [..,..*..,..  
* inherits: \baseOPTgrid
```

```
\globaldisablemode [...,*...]  
* NAME
```

```
\globalenablemode [...,*...]  
* NAME
```

<pre> \globalletempty \*.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \globalpopbox *.. * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \globalpopmacro \*.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \globalpreventmode [...,*...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \globalprocesscommalist [...^1] \*.. 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \globalpushbox *.. * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \globalpushmacro \*.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \globalpushreferenceprefix {*..} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix * + - TEXT </pre>
<pre> \globalswapcounts \*.. \*.. 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \globalswapdimens \*.. \*.. 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \globalswapmacros \*.. \*.. 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \globalundefine {*..} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \glyphfontfile {*..} * FONT </pre>
<pre> \gobbledoubleempty [...^1] [...^2] 1 TEXT          OPT    OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \gobbleeightarguments {...^1} {...^2} {...^3} {...^4} {...^5} {...^6} {...^7} {...^8} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT 7 CONTENT 8 CONTENT </pre>

```
\gobblefivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
```

```
\gobblefiveoptionals [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
```

```
\gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
```

```
\gobblefouroptionals [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
```

```
\gobbleninearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT
9 CONTENT
```

```
\gobbleoneargument {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\gobbleoneoptional [...]
* TEXT
```

```
\gobblesevenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
```

```
\gobblesingleempty [...]
* TEXT OPT
```

```
\gobblesixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
```

```
\gobblespacetokens
```



`\gobbletenarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.} {7.} {8.} {9.} {10.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT
- 8 CONTENT
- 9 CONTENT
- 10 CONTENT

`\gobblethreearguments {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT

`\gobblethreeoptionals [1.] [2.] [3.]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\gobbletwoarguments {1.} {2.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\gobbletwooptionals [1.] [2.]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\gobbleuntil \*`

- \* CSNAME

`\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax`

- \* CONTENT

`\grabbufferdata [1.] [2.] [3.] [4.]`

- 1 CATEGORY OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

`\grabbufferdatadirect {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

`\grabuntil {1.} \*2.`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\graufarbe [1.] {2.}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 CONTENT

`\grave {*.}`

- \* CHARACTER

`\grayvalue {*.}`

- \* COLOR

`\greedysplitstring` <sup>1</sup> \at <sup>2</sup> \to \<sup>3</sup> \and \<sup>4</sup>

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME  
4 CSNAME

`\greeknumerals` {<sup>\*</sup>}

\* NUMMER

`\gross` <sup>\*</sup>

\* CHARACTER

`\grotesk`

`\groupedcommand` {<sup>1</sup>} {<sup>2</sup>}

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

`\gsetboxllx` <sup>1</sup> {<sup>2</sup>}

1 CSNAME NUMBER  
2 DIMENSION

`\gsetboxlly` <sup>1</sup> {<sup>2</sup>}

1 CSNAME NUMBER  
2 DIMENSION

`\gujaratinumerals` {<sup>\*</sup>}

\* NUMMER

`\gurmurkhinumerals` {<sup>\*</sup>}

\* NUMMER

`\haarlinie`

`\hairspace`

`\halflinestrut`

`\halfstrut`

`\halfwaybox` {<sup>\*</sup>}

\* CONTENT

`\handletokens` <sup>1</sup> \with \<sup>2</sup>

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME

`\handschrift`

`\hash`

`\hat` {<sup>\*</sup>}

\* CHARACTER

`\hauptsprache` [<sup>\*</sup>]

\* SPRACHE

<pre> \hboxofvbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \hboxreference [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>.} 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \hboxBOX {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \hdofstring {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \headhbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>.} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \headnumbercontent </pre>
<pre> \headnumberdistance </pre>
<pre> \headnumberwidth </pre>
<pre> \headreferenceattributes </pre>
<pre> \headsetupspacing </pre>
<pre> \headtextcontent </pre>
<pre> \headtextdistance </pre>
<pre> \headtextwidth </pre>
<pre> \headvbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>.} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \headwidth </pre>
<pre> \heightanddepthofstring {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \heightofstring {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \heightspanningtext {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>.} {...<sup>3</sup>.} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT </pre>
<pre> \HELP [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>.} {...<sup>3</sup>.} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: helptext </pre>

`\helptext [...]{...}{...}`

1 REFERENCE OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\heutigesdatum [...*,...]`

\* jahr monat tag woche tag y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W spatium \\_ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT  
merkmal day:++ day:++ d:++ d:++ dd:++ dd:++ D:++ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from

`\heutigeskopfnummer`

`\hglue ...`

\* DIMENSION

`\hiddencitation [...]`

\* REFERENCE

`\hiddencite [...]`

\* REFERENCE

`\highlight [...]{...}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

`\HIGHLIGHT {...}`

\* TEXT

`\highordinalstr {...}`

\* TEXT

`\hilfetext [...]{...}{...}`

1 REFERENCE OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\hilo [...]{...}{...}`

1 links rechts  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT

`\himilo {...}{...}{...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT

`\hintergrund {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\HINTERGRUND {...}`

\* CONTENT

instances: hintergrund

`\hl [...]`

\* NUMBER

`\hoch {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\HIGH {...}`  
\* CONTENT  
instances: unitshigh

`\unitshigh {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\holebeschriftung [...1] [...2] [...3]`  
1 BESCHRIFTUNG                   OPT    OPT  
2 seite NAME  
3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck  
next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

`\holepuffer [...,*...]`  
\* BUFFER                    OPT

`\getBUFFER`

`\horizontalgrowingbar [...,*...]`  
\* inherits: \setuppositionbar

`\horizontalpositionbar [...,*...]`  
\* inherits: \setuppositionbar

`\hpackbox`

`\hpackedbox`

`\hphantom {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\hpos {...} {...}`  
1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\hsizefraction {...} {...}`  
1 DIMENSION  
2 NUMMER

`\hsmash {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\hsmashbox ...`  
\* CSNAME NUMMER

`\hsmashed {...}`  
\* CONTENT

`\hspace [...1] [...2]`  
1 NAME            OPT    OPT  
2 klein mittel gross normal default kein .5 1 2 3 speech zitieren interquotation zitat sentence intersentence  
endfassung NAME

`\htdpofstring {...}`  
\* TEXT

`\htofstring {...}`  
\* TEXT

<code>\hyphen</code>
<code>\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedfile {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\hyphenatedfilename {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\hyphenatedpar {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedurl {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedword {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\INRSTEX</code>
<code>\ibox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\ifassignment <sup>1</sup>.. \else <sup>2</sup>.. \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\iff</code>
<code>\ifinobject <sup>1</sup>.. \else <sup>2</sup>.. \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\ifinoutputstream <sup>1</sup>.. \else <sup>2</sup>.. \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\ifparameters ... \else ... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\iftrialsotypesetting <sup>1</sup>.. \else <sup>2</sup>.. \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\ignoreimplicitspaces</code>
<code>\ignoretagsinexport [...*,...]</code> * NAME
<code>\ignorevalue {...}</code> * NAME

`\immediatesavetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 CONTENT

`\impliedby`

`\implies`

`\imumriss [...1...2...] {...}`

- 1 inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>umrahmtein
- 2 CONTENT

`\in {...} {...} [...]`

- 1 TEXT<sup>OPT</sup> OPT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 REFERENCE

`\includemenu [...]`

- \* NAME

`\includeversioninfo {...}`

- \* NAME

`\incrementcounter [...1] [...2]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NUMMER

`\incrementedcounter [...]`

- \* NAME

`\incrementpagenumber`

`\incrementsubpagenumber`

`\incrementvalue {...}`

- \* NAME

`\indentation`

`\infofont`

`\infofontbold`

`\inheritparameter [...1] [...2] [...3]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 KEY

`\inhibitblank`

`\initializeboxstack {...}`

- \* NAME

`\inlinebuffer [...*...] [...OPT]`

- \* BUFFER OPT

<pre>\inlinedbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\inlinemath {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\inlinemathematics {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\inlinemessage {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\inlineordisplaymath {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\inlineprettyprintbuffer {...} {...} 1 BUFFER 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME</pre>
<pre>\inlinerange [...] * REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\innerflushshapebox</pre>
<pre>\input {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\inputfilebarename</pre>
<pre>\inputfilename</pre>
<pre>\inputfilerealsuffix</pre>
<pre>\inputfilesuffix</pre>
<pre>\inputgivenfile {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\input ... * FILE</pre>
<pre>\insertpages [...] [...] [...] 1 FILE          OPT          OPT 2 NUMMER 3 breite = DIMENSION n = NUMMER category = NAME</pre>
<pre>\installactionhandler {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\installactivecharacter ... * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\installanddefineactivecharacter ... {...} 1 CHARACTER 2 BEFEHL</pre>



```
\installattributestack \.*  
* CSNAME
```

```
\installautocommandhandler \.^1.. {.^2..} \.^3..  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installautosetuphandler \.^1.. {.^2..}  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installbasicautosetuphandler \.^1.. {.^2..} \.^3..  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installbasicparameterhandler \.^1.. {.^2..}  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installbottomframerenderer {.^1..} {.^2..}  
1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installcommandhandler \.^1.. {.^2..} \.^3..  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installcorenamespace {.^*..}  
* NAME
```

```
\installdefinehandler \.^1.. {.^2..} \.^3..  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installdefinitionset \.^1.. {.^2..}  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdefinitionsetmember \.^1.. {.^2..} \.^3.. {.^4..}  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 NAME
```

```
\installdirectcommandhandler \.^1.. {.^2..}  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectparameterhandler \.^1.. {.^2..}  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectparameterset handler \.^1.. {.^2..}  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectsetuphandler \.^1.. {.^2..}  
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \^1.. {^2..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installframedautocommandhandler \^1.. {^2..} \^3..
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installframedcommandhandler \^1.. {^2..} \^3..
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installglobalmacrostack \^*..
```

```
* CSNAME
```

```
\installieresprache [^1..] [^2..,^3..,^4..,^5..]
```

```
1 NAME  
2 inherits: \stellespracheein
```

```
\installieresprache [^1..] [^2..]
```

```
1 NAME  
2 SPRACHE
```

```
\installleftframerenderer {^1..} {^2..}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installmacrostack \^*..
```

```
* CSNAME
```

```
\installnamespace {^*..}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\installoutputroutine \^1.. {^2..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installpagearrangement ^1.. {^2..}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installparameterhandler \^1.. {^2..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installparameterhashhandler \^1.. {^2..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installparametersethandler \^1.. {^2..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installparentinjector \^1.. {^2..}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\installrightframerenderer {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

```
\installrootparameterhandler \... {...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installsetuphandler \... {...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installsetuponlycommandhandler \... {...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installshipoutmethod {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

```
\installsimplecommandhandler \... {...} \...
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \... {...} \...
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\installstyleandcolorhandler \... {...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installswitchcommandhandler \... {...} \...
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\installswitchsetuphandler \... {...}
```

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

```
\installtexdirective {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

```
\installtextracker {...} {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

```
\installtopframerenderer {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

```
\installunitsseparator {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

<p><code>\installunitsspace {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME 2 BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\installversioninfo {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME 2 BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\integerrounding {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\interaktionsbalken [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein</p>
<p><code>\interaktionsknopfe [...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...,...]</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsknopfein 2 seite unterseite REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\interaktionsmenue [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein</p>
<p><code>\intertext {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\invokepagehandler {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 normal kein NAME 2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\inzeile {...}<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 TEXT OPT 2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\irgendwo {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code></p> <p>1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\italic</code></p>
<p><code>\italiccorrection</code></p>
<p><code>\italicface</code></p>
<p><code>\italicfett</code></p>
<p><code>\itemtag [...;...]<sup>*</sup></code></p> <p>* REFERENCE OPT</p>
<p><code>\jobfilename</code></p>
<p><code>\jobfilesuffix</code></p>
<p><code>\Kap {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><code>\kalligraphie</code></p>

<pre>\kap {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\keeplinestogether {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\keepunwantedspaces</pre>
<pre>\keinekopfundfusszeilen</pre>
<pre>\keinspatium</pre>
<pre>\keinzeilenobenundunten</pre>
<pre>\kerncharacters [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> 1  NUMMER      OPT 2  TEXT</pre>
<pre>\klein</pre>
<pre>\kleinfett</pre>
<pre>\kleinfettgeneigt</pre>
<pre>\kleinfettitalic</pre>
<pre>\kleingeneigt</pre>
<pre>\kleingeneigtfett</pre>
<pre>\kleinitalicfett</pre>
<pre>\kleinnormal</pre>
<pre>\kleintippen</pre>
<pre>\klonierefeld [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup>,...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  NAME 4  NAME</pre>
<pre>\knopf [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> 1  inherits: \setupbutton 2  TEXT 3  REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\BUTTON [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> 1  inherits: \setupbutton 2  TEXT 3  REFERENCE instances: button</pre>
<pre>\COMMENT [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> 1  TEXT      OPT      OPT 2  inherits: \stellekommentarein 3  TEXT instances: comment</pre>

<pre> \comment [..] [..,.,.,.,.] {...} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stellekommentarein 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \komponente [..] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \komponente .. * FILE </pre>
<pre> \konvertierezahl {...} {...} 1 leer default kein monat month:mnem buchstabe Buchstabe buchstaben Buchstaben a A Ziffern wort words Wort Woerter n N roemischezahlen Roemischezahlen i I r R KR RK griechisch Griechisch g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirclenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued zero NAME 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \kopfnummer [..] [..] 1 ABSCHNITT OPT 2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte </pre>
<pre> \kopierefeld [..] [..] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \koreancirclenumerals {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \koreannumerals {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \koreannumeralsc {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \koreannumeralsp {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \koreanparentnumerals {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \korrigierezwischenraum {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \LAMSTEX </pre>
<pre> \LATEX </pre>
<pre> \LamSTeX </pre>
<pre> \LaTeX </pre>
<pre> \LUAJITTEX </pre>
<pre> \LUAMETATEX </pre>

<code>\LUATEX</code>
<code>\Lua</code>
<code>\LuajitTeX</code>
<code>\LuaMetaTeX</code>
<code>\LuaTeX</code>
<code>\LABELsprache</code> instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\btxlabelsprache</code>
<code>\headsprache</code>
<code>\labelsprache</code>
<code>\mathlabelsprache</code>
<code>\operatorsprache</code>
<code>\prefixsprache</code>
<code>\suffixsprache</code>
<code>\taglabelsprache</code>
<code>\unitsprache</code>
<code>\LABELtexts {<sup>1</sup>.<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT instances: head label mathlabel
<code>\headtexts {<sup>1</sup>.<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT
<code>\labeltexts {<sup>1</sup>.<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT
<code>\mathlabeltexts {<sup>1</sup>.<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 KEY 2 TEXT
<code>\LABELtext {<sup>*</sup>.}</code> * KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\btxlabeltext {<sup>*</sup>.}</code> * KEY

<code>\headtext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\labeltext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\mathlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\operatortext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\prefixtext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\suffixtext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\taglabeltext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\unittext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\LABEL [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 REFERENCE <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT
<code>\languageCharacters {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\languagecharacters {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\languagecharwidth {...}</code> * SPRACHE
<code>\lastcounter [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 NUMMER
<code>\lastcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\lastdigit {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\lastlinewidth</code>
<code>\lastnaturalboxdp</code>
<code>\lastnaturalboxht</code>
<code>\lastnaturalboxwd</code>
<code>\lastpredefinedsymbol</code>



<code>\lastrealpage</code>
<code>\lastrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\lastsubcountervalue</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER
<code>\lastsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\lasttwodigits</code> {...} * NUMBER
<code>\lastuserpage</code>
<code>\lastuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\lateluacode</code> {...} * BEFEHL
<code>\layeredtext</code> [... <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] {... <sup>3</sup> } {... <sup>4</sup> } 1 inherits: \setuplayer <sup>PT</sup> 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
<code>\layerheight</code>
<code>\layerwidth</code>
<code>\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata</code> {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } {... <sup>4</sup> } 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\lazysavetwopassdata</code> {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT
<code>\lbox</code> . <sup>1</sup> . {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
<code>\leftbottombox</code> {...} * CONTENT
<code>\leftbox</code> {...} * CONTENT
<code>\lefthbox</code> {...} * CONTENT
<code>\leftLABELtext</code> {...} * KEY instances: head label mathlabel

`\leftheadtext {...}`

\* KEY

`\leftlabeltext {...}`

\* KEY

`\leftmathlabeltext {...}`

\* KEY

`\leftline {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\leftorrightbox 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

2 CONTENT

`\leftorrightvbox 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

2 CONTENT

`\leftorrightvtop 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

2 CONTENT

`\leftskipadaption`

`\leftsubguillemot`

`\lefttopbox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\lefttoright`

`\lefttorighthbox 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

2 CONTENT

`\lefttorightvbox 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

2 CONTENT

`\lefttorightvtop 1... {2...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

2 CONTENT

`\letbeundefined {...}`

\* NAME

`\letcatcodecommand \1... 2... \3...`

1 CSNAME

2 CHARACTER NUMBER

3 CSNAME

`\letscsname \1... \csname 2... \endcsname`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

`\letcsnamecs \csname .1. \endcsname \.2.`

1 NAME  
2 CSNAME

`\letcsnamecsname \csname .1. \endcsname \csname .2. \endcsname`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\letdummyparameter {...} \.2.`

1 KEY  
2 CSNAME

`\letempty \.*`

\* CSNAME

`\letgvalue {.1.} \.2.`

1 NAME  
2 CSNAME

`\letgvalueempty {...}`

\* NAME

`\letgvalurelax {...}`

\* NAME

`\letterampersand`

`\letterat`

`\letterbackslash`

`\letterbar`

`\letterbgroup`

`\letterclosebrace`

`\lettercolon`

`\letterdollar`

`\letterdoublequote`

`\lettereogroup`

`\letterescape`

`\letterexclamationmark`

`\letterhash`

`\letterhat`

`\letterleftbrace`

<code>\letterleftbracket</code>
<code>\letterleftparenthesis</code>
<code>\letterless</code>
<code>\lettermore</code>
<code>\letteropenbrace</code>
<code>\letterpercent</code>
<code>\letterquestionmark</code>
<code>\letterrightbrace</code>
<code>\letterrightbracket</code>
<code>\letterrightparenthesis</code>
<code>\lettersinglequote</code>
<code>\letterslash</code>
<code>\letterspacing [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 NUMBER <sub>OPT</sub> 2 TEXT
<code>\lettertilde</code>
<code>\letterunderscore</code>
<code>\letvalue {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\letvalueempty {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * NAME
<code>\letvaluerelax {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * NAME
<code>\letzteunterseite</code>
<code>\lfence {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * \bgroup \egroup \letteropenbrace [ ] ( ) < > /                 \lbrace \lbracket \lbrack \lparenthesis \lparent \lparen \llangle \llangle \lVert \lvert \solidus \lfloor \lceil \lceil \ulcorner \llcorner \loustache \llbracket \lgroup \linterval \lointerval \llointerval \lrointerval \{ \[ \[ \[ \[ \[ CHARACTER
<code>\lhbox {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\limitatefirstline {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL

`\limitatelines {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NUMMER  
2 BEFEHL  
3 TEXT

`\limitatetext {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT  
2 [-+]DIMENSION  
3 BEFEHL

`\limitatetext {1.} {...2,...} {3.}`

1 TEXT  
2 [-+]DIMENSION  
3 BEFEHL

`\linebox {*.}`

\* CONTENT

`\LINENOTE {*.}`

\* TEXT  
instances: linenote

`\linenote {*.}`

\* TEXT

`\linespanningtext {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT  
2 DIMENSION  
3 FONT

`\liniendicke`

`\links ...`

\* `\bgroup \egroup \letteropenbrace [ ] ( ) < > / |`    `|| \lbrace \lbracket \lbrack \lparenthesis`  
`\lparent \lparen \langle \llangle \lVert \vert \solidus \lfloor \lceil \lceil \ulcorner \llcorner`  
`\lmoustache \llbracket \lgroup \linterval \lointerval \llointerval \lrointerval \{ \[ \{ \{ \{ CHARACTER`

`\linksbuendig {*.}`

\* CONTENT

`\listcitation [...1...][2.]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [1.] [2.]`

1 default category<sup>OPT</sup>entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...1...][...2...]`

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

```
\listcite [...,..1...,...] [...2.]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [...1.] [...2.]
1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listenlaenge
```

```
\listnamespaces
```

```
\llap {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\loadanyfile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadanyfileonce [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadcldfile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadcldfileonce [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadfontgoodies [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadluafile [...]
* FILE
```

```
\loadluafileonce [...]
* FILE
```

<pre> \loadspellchecklist [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 FILE </pre>
<pre> \loadtexfile [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \loadtexfileonce [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \loadtypescriptfile [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \localframed [...] [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] {...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \localframedwithsettings [...] [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] {...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \localhsize </pre>
<pre> \localpopbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \localpopmacro \... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \localpushbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \localpushmacro \... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \localundefine {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \locatedfilepath </pre>
<pre> \locatefilepath {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \locfilename {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \lomihi {...} {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \lowerbox {...} \... {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT </pre>

<pre>\lowercased {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\lowercasestring ... \to ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\lowerlefthdoubleninequote</pre>
<pre>\lowerleftsingleninequote</pre>
<pre>\lowerrighthdoubleninequote</pre>
<pre>\lowerrightsingleninequote</pre>
<pre>\LOWHIGH [...] {...} {...} 1 links rech<sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\LOWMIDHIGH {...} {...} {...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\lrbbox {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\ltop ... {...} 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\ltrhbox ... {...} 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\ltrvbox ... {...} 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\ltrvtop ... {...} 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\luacode {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\luaconditional \*... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\luaenvironment ... * FILE</pre>
<pre>\luaexpanded {...} * BEFEHL</pre>



<code>\luaexpr {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\luafunction {...}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\luajitTeX</code>
<code>\luamajorversion</code>
<code>\luametaTeX</code>
<code>\luaminorversion</code>
<code>\luaparameterset {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\luasetup {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\luaTeX</code>
<code>\luaversion</code>
<code>\METAFONT</code>
<code>\METAFUN</code>
<code>\METAPOST</code>
<code>\MetaFont</code>
<code>\MetaFun</code>
<code>\MetaPost</code>
<code>\MKII</code>
<code>\MKIV</code>
<code>\MKIX</code>
<code>\MKVI</code>
<code>\MKXI</code>
<code>\MONAT {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\MONTHLONG {...}</code> * NUMMER

<p>\MONTHSHORT {...}</p> <p>* NUMBER</p>
<p>\MPanchor {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPbetex {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPc {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPcode {...} {...}</p> <p>1 NAME <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p>\MPcolor {...}</p> <p>* COLOR</p>
<p>\MPcoloronly {...}</p> <p>* COLOR</p>
<p>\MPcolumn {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPd {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPdrawing {...}</p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p>\MPfontsizehskip {...}</p> <p>* FONT</p>
<p>\MPgetmultipars {...} {...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<p>\MPgetmultishape {...} {...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<p>\MPgetposboxes {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<p>\MPh {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p>\MPII</p>
<p>\MPIV</p>
<p>\MPinclusions [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</p> <p>1 + <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>

<pre> \MPlleftskip {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPl1 {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPlr {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPls {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPmenubuttons {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPln {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPOptions {...} * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \MPOverlayanchor {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPlp {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPlpage {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPlpardata {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPlplus {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \MPlpos {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPlpositiongraphic {...} {...<u>2</u>...} 1 NAME <span style="float: right;">OPT</span> 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \MPlposset {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPlr {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPlrawvar {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \MPlregion {...} * NAME </pre>

<pre> \MPrest {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \MPrightskip {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPrs {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPstring {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPtext {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPtransparency {...} * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \MPul {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPur {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPVI </pre>
<pre> \MPv {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \MPvar {...} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \MPvariable {...} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \MPvv {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \MPw {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPwhd {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPx {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPxy {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \MPxywhd {...} * NAME </pre>

<pre> \MPy {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \m [...] {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \makecharacteractive ... * CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \makerawcommalist [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \<sup>2</sup>... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \makestrutofbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \mapfontsize [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \margindata [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...] {...<sup>4</sup>} 1 NAME 2 referenz = REFERENCE    inherits: \setupmargindata 3 inherits: \setupmarginframed 4 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \MARGINDATA [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 referenz = REFERENCE    inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin inother margintext </pre>
<pre> \atleftmargin [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 referenz = REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>    inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \atrightmargin [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 referenz = REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>    inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ininner [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 referenz = REFERENCE    inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ininneredge [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 referenz = REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>    inherits: \setupmargindata 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed 3 CONTENT </pre>

```
\ininnermargin [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...}
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\inleft [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...}
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\inleftedge [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...}
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\inleftmargin [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...}
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\inmargin [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...}
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\inother [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...}
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\inouter [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...}
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\inouteredge [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...}
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\inoutermargin [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...}
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\inright [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...}
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\inrightedge [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...}
1 referenz = REFERENCEOPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

`\inrightmargin [...1...] [...2...] {...3}`  
 1 referenz = REFERENCE OPT OPT  
 inherits: \setupmargindata  
 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed  
 3 CONTENT

`\margintext [...1...] [...2...] {...3}`  
 1 referenz = REFERENCE OPT OPT  
 inherits: \setupmargindata  
 2 inherits: \setupmarginframed  
 3 CONTENT

`\markcontent [...1] {...2}`  
 1 zuruecksetzen OPT FILE NAME  
 2 CONTENT

`\markedpages [...]`  
 \* NAME

`\markinjector [...]`  
 \* NAME

`\markpage [...1] [...2...]`  
 1 NAME OPT  
 2 [-+]NUMMER

`\mat {...}`  
 \* CONTENT

`\math [...1] {...2}`  
 1 NAME OPT  
 2 CONTENT

`\mathbf`

`\mathbi`

`\mathblackboard`

`\mathbs`

`\MATHCOMMAND {...1} {...2}`  
 1 TEXT OPT OPT  
 2 TEXT

`\mathdefault`

`\mathdouble [...1] {...2} {...3} {...4}`  
 1 beide vfenced OPT  
 2 NUMMER  
 3 TEXT  
 4 TEXT

`\MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE {...1} {...2}`  
 1 TEXT  
 2 TEXT

instances: doublebar doublebrace doubleparent doublebracket overbarunderbar overbraceunderbrace overparentunderparent overbracketunderbracket

<pre> \doublebar {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \doublebrace {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \doublebracket {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \doubleparent {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \overbarunderbar {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \overbraceunderbrace {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \overbracketunderbracket {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \overparentunderparent {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \mathematik [...] {...} 1 NAME      OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \mathematik [..., ...<sup>1</sup>..., ...] {...} 1 inherits: \setupmathematics 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \MATHEXTENSIBLE {...} {...} 1 TEXT      OPT      OPT 2 TEXT  instances: xrel xequal xleftarrow xrightarrow xleftrightharpoon xLeftarrow xRightarrow xLeftrightarrow xtwoheadleftarrow xtwoheadrightarrow xmapsto xhookleftarrow xhookrightarrow xleftharpoondown xleftharpoonup xrightarpoondown xrightarpoonup xrightoverleftarrow xleftrightharpoons xrightleftharpoons xtriplerel mrel mequal mleftarrow mrightarrow mleftrightarrow mLeftarrow mRightarrow mLefttrightharpoon mtwoheadleftarrow mtwoheadrightarrow mmapsto mhookleftarrow mhookrightarrow mleftharpoondown mleftharpoonup mrightharpoondown mrightharpoonup mrightoverleftarrow mleftrightharpoons mrightharpoons mtriplerel eleftarrowfill erightarrowfill eleftrightarrowfill etwoheadrightarrowfill eleftharpoondownfill eleftharpoonupfill erightharpoondownfill erightharpoonupfill eoverbarfill eunderbarfill eoverbracefill eunderbracefill eoverparentfill eunderparentfill eoverbracketfill eunderbracketfill trel tequal tmapsto tleftarrow trightarrow tleftrightarrow tLeftarrow tRightarrow tLeftrightarrow ttwoheadleftarrow ttwoheadrightarrow thookleftarrow thookrightarrow tleftharpoondown tleftharpoonup trightharpoondown trightharpoonup trightoverleftarrow tleftrightharpoons trightleftharpoons ttriplerel cleftarrow crightarrow crightoverleftarrow </pre>
<pre> \cleftarrow {...} {...} 1 TEXT      OPT      OPT 2 TEXT </pre>



`\crightharrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT            OPT        OPT  
2 TEXT

`\crightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT                    OPT        OPT  
2 TEXT

`\eleftarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT                    OPT        OPT  
2 TEXT

`\eleftharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT                    OPT        OPT  
2 TEXT

`\eleftharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT                    OPT        OPT  
2 TEXT

`\elefttrightharrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT                    OPT        OPT  
2 TEXT

`\eoverbarfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT                    OPT        OPT  
2 TEXT

`\eoverbracefill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT                    OPT        OPT  
2 TEXT

`\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT                    OPT        OPT  
2 TEXT

`\eoverparentfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT                    OPT        OPT  
2 TEXT

`\erightharrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT                    OPT        OPT  
2 TEXT

`\erightharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT                    OPT        OPT  
2 TEXT

`\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT                    OPT        OPT  
2 TEXT

`\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT                    OPT        OPT  
2 TEXT

`\eunderbarfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT                    OPT        OPT  
2 TEXT

`\eunderbracefill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\eunderbracketfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\eunderparentfill {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mhookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mhookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mRrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mrel {1...} {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mrightarrow {1...} {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoondown {1...} {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoonup {1...} {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mrightrightarpoons {1...} {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mrightharpoonoverleftarrow {1...} {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mtriplerel {1...} {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadleftarrow {1...} {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mtwoheadrightarrow {1...} {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\tequal {1...} {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\thookleftarrow {1...} {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\thookrightarrow {1...} {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\tleftarrow {1...} {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\tlefttrightrightarrow {1...} {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\tleftarrow {1...} {2...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\tleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\tleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\tmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\tRrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\trel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\trightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\trightharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\trightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\trightleftharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\trightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\ttriplerel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\twoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\twoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xequal {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xhookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xhookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xmapsto {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xrel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xrightarrowharpoondown {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xriightharpoonup {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xrightleftharpoons {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xrightoverleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xtriplerel {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\xtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1 TEXT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mathfraktur`

`\MATHFRAMED [..., ..1..., ..] {...}`

1 inherits: \setupmathframed  
2 CONTENT  
instances: mframed inmframed mcframed

`\inmframed [..., ..1..., ..] {...}`

1 inherits: \setupmathframed  
2 CONTENT

`\mcframed [..., ..1..., ..] {...}`

1 inherits: \setupmathframed  
2 CONTENT

`\mframed [..., ..1..., ..] {...}`

1 inherits: \setupmathframed  
2 CONTENT

`\mathfunction {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\mathit`

`\mathitalic`

`\MATHMATRIX {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\mathop {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\MATHORNAMENT {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\mathover [...]{...}{...}`

1 oben v fence<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMBER  
3 TEXT

`\MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE {...}`

\* TEXT

`\MATHOVERTEXTEXTENSIBLE {...}{...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

instances:

`\MATHRADICAL [...]{...}`

1 TEXT           OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\mathrm`

`\mathscript`

`\mathsl`

`\mathss`

`\mathtext.1 {...}`

1 TEXT           OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mathtextbf.1 {...}`

1 TEXT           OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mathtextbi.1 {...}`

1 TEXT           OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mathtextbs.1 {...}`

1 TEXT           OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mathtextit.1 {...}`

1 TEXT           OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mathtextsl.1 {...}`

1 TEXT           OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mathtexttf.1 {...}`

1 TEXT           OPT  
2 TEXT

`\mathtf`

`\mathtriplet [...]{...}{...}{...}`

1 NAME           OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

```

\MATHTRIPLET [...]1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4
1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

```

```
\mathtt
```

```

\mathunder [...]1 {...}2 {...}3
1 unten vfencedPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

```

```

\MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE {...}
* TEXT

```

```

\MATHUNDERTEXTENSIBLE {...}1 {...}2
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
instances:

```

```
\MATHUNSTACKED
```

```
\mathupright
```

```

\mathword ...1 {...}2
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

```

```

\mathwordbf ...1 {...}2
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

```

```

\mathwordbi ...1 {...}2
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

```

```

\mathwordbs ...1 {...}2
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

```

```

\mathwordit ...1 {...}2
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

```

```

\mathwordsl ...1 {...}2
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

```

```

\mathwordtf ...1 {...}2
1 TEXT OPT
2 TEXT

```

```

\math [...]1 {...}2
1 inherits: \setupmathematicsOPT
2 CONTENT

```

```

\maxaligned {...}
* CONTENT

```



<pre>\mbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\measure {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\measured {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\medskip</pre>
<pre>\medspace</pre>
<pre>\menueknopf [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...} {...} 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\menueknopf [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\message {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\mfence {...} * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\mfunction {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\mfunctionlabeltext {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\mhbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\middlealigned {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\middlebox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\midhbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\midsubsentence</pre>
<pre>\minimalhbox <sup>1</sup>... {...} 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\mittig ... * CHARACTER</pre>

<pre>\mixedcaps {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\mkvibuffer [...] * BUFFER      OPT</pre>
<pre>\moduleparameter {...} {...} 1 FILE 2 KEY</pre>
<pre>\molecule {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\monat {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\mono</pre>
<pre>\monofett</pre>
<pre>\mononormal</pre>
<pre>\monthlong {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\monthshort {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\mprandomnumber</pre>
<pre>\mtext {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\m [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,..] {...} 1 inherit<sup>OPT</sup> \setupmathematics 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\NormalizeFontHeight \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT</pre>
<pre>\NormalizeFontWidth \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 FONT</pre>
<pre>\NormalizeTextHeight {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\NormalizeTextWidth {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT</pre>

<p><code>\nachunten [...]</code>  * DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\namedheadnumber {...}</code>  * ABSCHNITT</p>
<p><code>\namedstructureheadlocation {...}</code>  * ABSCHNITT</p>
<p><code>\namedstructureuservariable {...} {...}</code>  1 ABSCHNITT  2 KEY</p>
<p><code>\namedstructurevariable {...} {...}</code>  1 ABSCHNITT  2 KEY</p>
<p><code>\namedtaggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code>  1 NAME  2 NAME  3 NAME  4 NAME  5 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\naturalhbox ... {...}</code>  1 TEXT            <sup>1</sup> OPT  2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\naturalhpack ... {...}</code>  1 TEXT            <sup>1</sup> OPT  2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\naturaltpack ... {...}</code>  1 TEXT            <sup>1</sup> OPT  2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\naturalvbox ... {...}</code>  1 TEXT            <sup>1</sup> OPT  2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\naturalvcenter ... {...}</code>  1 TEXT            <sup>1</sup> OPT  2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\naturalvpack ... {...}</code>  1 TEXT            <sup>1</sup> OPT  2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\naturalvtop ... {...}</code>  1 TEXT            <sup>1</sup> OPT  2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\naturalwd ...</code>  * CSNAME NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\negatecolorbox ...</code>  * CSNAME NUMBER</p>
<p><code>\negated {...}</code>  * TEXT</p>

<code>\negemspace</code>
<code>\negenspace</code>
<code>\negthinspace</code>
<code>\newattribute \*..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\newcatcodetable \*..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\newcounter \*..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\newevery \<sup>1</sup>.. \<sup>2</sup>..</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code>
<code>\newfrenchspacing</code>
<code>\newmode {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\newsignal \*..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\newsystemmode {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\nextbox</code>
<code>\nextboxdp</code>
<code>\nextboxht</code>
<code>\nextboxhtdp</code>
<code>\nextboxwd</code>
<code>\nextcounter [...] [<sup>2</sup>..]</code> <code>1 NAME OPT</code> <code>2 NUMMER</code>
<code>\nextcountervalue [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\nextdepth</code>
<code>\nextparagraphs</code>
<code>\folgendePARAGRAPHS</code>
<code>\nextrealpage</code>

<code>\nextrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextsubcountervalue [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\nextsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextuserpage</code>
<code>\nextuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\nocharacteralign</code>
<code>\nocitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocitation {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocite [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nocite {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\nodetostring \^1... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\noffigurepages</code>
<code>\noflines</code>
<code>\noflocalfloats</code>
<code>\noheightstrut</code>
<code>\noindentation</code>
<code>\noitem</code>
<code>\nokap {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\nonfrenchspacing</code>
<code>\nonmathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\normal</code>
<code>\normalboldface</code>

`\normalframedwithsettings [...1...] {...2}`

- 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
- 2 CONTENT

`\normalitalicface`

`\normalizebodyfontsize \...1 {...2}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\normalizedfontsize`

`\normalizefontdepth \...1 {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizefontheight \...1 {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizefontline \...1 {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizefontwidth \...1 {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizetextdepth {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextheight {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextline {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextwidth {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalslantedface`

`\normaltypeface`

`\notesymbol [...1] [...2]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 REFERENCE

`\notiz [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME OPT  
2 REFERENCE

`\NOTE [...]1, [...]2`

1 REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 TEXT

instances: footnote endnote

`\NOTE [...]*, [...]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE

instances: footnote endnote

`\endnote [...]*, [...]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE

`\footnote [...]*, [...]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE

`\endnote [...]1, [...]2`

1 REFERENCE OPT  
2 TEXT

`\footnote [...]1, [...]2`

1 REFERENCE OPT  
2 TEXT

`\notragged`

`\ntimes {...}1 {...}2`

1 TEXT  
2 NUMMER

`\numberofpoints {...}`

\* DIMENSION

`\NUMMERIERUNG [...]1, [...]2 ...3 \par`

1 REFERENCE OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 CONTENT

`\obeydepth`

`\objectdepth`

`\objectheight`

`\objectmargin`

`\objectwidth`

<pre> \obox {...} *   CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \offset [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...} 1  inherits: \setupoffset 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \offsetbox [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] \^<sup>3</sup> {...} 1  inherits: \setupoffsetbox 2  CSNAME 3  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \onedigitrounding {...} *   NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \ordinaldaynumber {...} *   NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \ordinalstr {...} *   TEXT </pre>
<pre> \ornamenttext [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>4</sup>...] 1  alternative = a b          OPT    inherits: \setupcollector 2  stil  = STYLE BEFEHL    farbe = COLOR    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3  TEXT 4  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ornamenttext [...<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  NAME 2  TEXT 3  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ornamenttext [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>4</sup>...] 1  alternative = a b          OPT    inherits: \setuplayer 2  inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3  TEXT 4  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ORNAMENT {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \outputfilename </pre>
<pre> \outputstreambox [...] *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \outputstreamcopy [...] *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \outputstreamunvbox [...] *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \outputstreamunvcopy [...] *   NAME </pre>



<code>\over [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\overlaybutton [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\overlaybutton {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\overlaycolor</code>
<code>\overlaydepth</code>
<code>\overlayfigure {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\overlayheight</code>
<code>\overlayimage {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\overlaylinecolor</code>
<code>\overlaylinewidth</code>
<code>\overlayoffset</code>
<code>\overlayrollbutton [...] [...]</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 REFERENCE
<code>\overlaywidth</code>
<code>\overloaderror</code>
<code>\overset {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\PDFcolor {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\PDFETEX</code>
<code>\PDFTEX</code>
<code>\PICTEX</code>
<code>\PiCTeX</code>
<code>\PointsToBigPoints {...} \dots</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME

<p><code>\PointsToReal {<sup>1</sup>.<sup>2</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\PointsToWholeBigPoints {<sup>1</sup>.<sup>2</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\PPCHTEX</code></p>
<p><code>\PPCHTeX</code></p>
<p><code>\PRAGMA</code></p>
<p><code>\PtToCm {<sup>*</sup>.}</code></p> <p>* DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\pagearea [<sup>1</sup>.<sup>2</sup>.] [<sup>3</sup>.<sup>4</sup>.] [<sup>5</sup>.<sup>6</sup>.]</code></p> <p>1 oben kopfzeile text<sup>OPT</sup>fusszeile<sup>OPT</sup> unten 2 text marginalie kante 3 links rechts lefttext middletext righttext</p>
<p><code>\pagebreak [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</code></p> <p>* leer kopfzeile<sup>OPT</sup>fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzteseite start stop NAME</p>
<p><code>\pagefigure [<sup>1</sup>.<sup>2</sup>.] [...,<sup>3</sup>.<sup>4</sup>.<sup>5</sup>.<sup>6</sup>.]</code></p> <p>1 FILE<sup>OPT</sup> 2 offset = default overlay kein DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\pageinjection [<sup>1</sup>.<sup>2</sup>.] [...,<sup>3</sup>.<sup>4</sup>.<sup>5</sup>.<sup>6</sup>.]</code></p> <p>1 NAME<sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> 2 KEY = VALUE</p>
<p><code>\pageinjection [...,<sup>1</sup>.<sup>2</sup>.<sup>3</sup>.<sup>4</sup>.] [...,<sup>5</sup>.<sup>6</sup>.<sup>7</sup>.<sup>8</sup>.]</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppageinjection<sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> 2 KEY = VALUE</p>
<p><code>\pagestaterealpage {<sup>1</sup>.<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.<sup>4</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\pagestaterealpageorder {<sup>1</sup>.<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.<sup>4</sup>.}</code></p> <p>1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\paletsize</code></p>
<p><code>\PARAGRAPHS</code></p>
<p><code>\passelayoutan [...,<sup>1</sup>.<sup>2</sup>.] [...,<sup>3</sup>.<sup>4</sup>.<sup>5</sup>.<sup>6</sup>.]</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER<sup>OPT</sup> 2 hoehe = max DIMENSION zeilen = NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\passendfeld [<sup>1</sup>.<sup>2</sup>.] [...,<sup>3</sup>.<sup>4</sup>.<sup>5</sup>.<sup>6</sup>.]</code></p> <p>1 NAME<sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \setupfieldbody</p>

<p><code>\pdfactualtext {...} {...}</code>  1 CONTENT  2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendactualtext {...} {...}</code>  1 CONTENT  2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendcurrentresources</code></p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...} {...}</code>  1 NAME  2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...} {...}</code>  1 NAME  2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsettextgstate {...} {...}</code>  1 NAME  2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetinfo {...} {...}</code>  1 NAME  2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetname {...} {...}</code>  1 NAME  2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...}</code>  1 NAME  2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}</code>  1 NAME  2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}</code>  1 NAME  2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}</code>  1 NAME  2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}</code>  1 NAME  2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfcolor {...}</code>  * NAME</p>
<p><code>\pdfeTeX</code></p>
<p><code>\pdfTeX</code></p>
<p><code>\percent</code></p>

<pre> \percentdimen {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION CSNAME 2 DIMENSION NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \permitcaretescape </pre>
<pre> \permitcircumflexescape </pre>
<pre> \permitspacesbetweengroups </pre>
<pre> \persiandecimals {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \persiannumerals {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \phantom {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \phantombox [..., ...<sup>#</sup>..., ...] * breite = DIMENSION   hoehe = DIMENSION   tiefe = DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...} 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \placeattachments </pre>
<pre> \placebtxrendering [...<sup>1</sup>] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering </pre>
<pre> \placecitation [...] * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \placecomments </pre>
<pre> \placecurrentformulanumber </pre>
<pre> \placedbox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \placefloat [...<sup>1</sup>] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...] [..., ...<sup>3</sup>..., ...] {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>} 1 SINGULAR OPT OPT 2 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrund linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd 3 REFERENCE 4 TEXT 5 CONTENT </pre>

`\placefloatwithsetups [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...] {...4} {...5}`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrann linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd  
3 REFERENCE  
4 TEXT  
5 CONTENT

`\platziereFLOAT [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrann linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT  
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\platzierechemical [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrann linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\platzierefigure [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrann linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\platzieregraphic [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrann linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\platziereintermezzo [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrann linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\platzieretable [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrann linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd  
2 REFERENCE  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

<pre> \placeframed [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \placeheadnumber [...] * ABSCHNITT </pre>
<pre> \placeheadtext [...] * ABSCHNITT </pre>
<pre> \placehelp </pre>
<pre> \placeinitial [...<sup>*</sup>] * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \placelayer [...<sup>*</sup>] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \placelayeredtext [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>2</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>3</sup>...] {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setuplayer 3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 4 TEXT 5 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \placelistofFLOATS [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>*</sup>...] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics </pre>
<pre> \placelistofchemicals [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>*</sup>...] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT </pre>
<pre> \placelistoffigures [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>*</sup>...] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT </pre>
<pre> \placelistofgraphics [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>*</sup>...] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT </pre>
<pre> \placelistofintermezzi [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>*</sup>...] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT </pre>
<pre> \placelistoftables [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>*</sup>...] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT </pre>
<pre> \placelistofpublications [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>2</sup>...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupbtrendering </pre>
<pre> \placelistofsorts [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>2</sup>...] 1 SINGULAR OPT 2 inherits: \stellesortiererein </pre>
<pre> \placelistofSORTS [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>*</sup>...] * inherits: \stellesortieren<sup>OPT</sup> instances: logos </pre>
<pre> \placelistoflogos [<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>*</sup>...] * inherits: \stellesortieren<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>

`\placelistofsynonyms [...1] [...2...]`  
1 SINGULAR  
2 inherits: \stellessynonymein

`\placelistofSYNONYMS [...*...]`  
\* inherits: \stellessynonymein  
instances: abbreviations

`\placelistofabbreviations [...*...]`  
\* inherits: \stellessynonymein

`\placelocalnotes [...1] [...2...]`  
1 NAME  
2 inherits: \setupnote

`\placement [...1] [...2...] {...3}`  
1 NAME  
2 inherits: \setupplacement  
3 CONTENT

`\PLACEMENT [...1...] {...2}`  
1 inherits: \setupplacement  
2 CONTENT

`\placenamefloat [...1] [...2]`  
1 NAME  
2 REFERENCE

`\placenameformula [...1...] {...2} {...3}`  
1 + - REFERENCE  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\placenotes [...1...] [...2...]`  
1 NAME  
2 inherits: \setupnote

`\placepagenumber`

`\placepairedbox [...1] [...2...] {...3} {...4}`  
1 NAME  
2 inherits: \setuppairedbox  
3 CONTENT  
4 TEXT

`\platzierePAIREDBOX [...1...] {...2} {...3}`  
1 inherits: \setuppairedbox  
2 CONTENT  
3 TEXT  
instances: legend

`\platzierelegend [...1...] {...2} {...3}`  
1 inherits: \setuppairedbox  
2 CONTENT  
3 TEXT

`\placeparallel [...1] [...2...] [...3...]`  
1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupparallel





<p><code>\platzierzusammengestellteliste [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code>  1 LISTE  2 inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein</p>
<p><code>\platziereCOMBINEDLIST [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code>  * inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein  instances: content</p>
<p><code>\platzierecontent [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code>  * inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein</p>
<p><code>\popattribute \*...</code>  * CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\popmacro \*...</code>  * CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\popmode [...]</code>  * NAME</p>
<p><code>\popsystemmode {...}</code>  * NAME</p>
<p><code>\pos [...,<sup>*</sup>...]</code>  * REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\position [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] (...<sup>2</sup>,...) {...<sup>3</sup>}</code>  1 inherits: \stellepositioniererein  2 POSITION  3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\positionoverlay {...}</code>  * NAME</p>
<p><code>\positionregionoverlay {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code>  1 NAME  2 NAME</p>
<p><code>\posten [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code>  1 inherits: \stellepostenein  2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\postponenotes</code></p>
<p><code>\predefinedfont [...]</code>  * FONT</p>
<p><code>\predefinefont [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code>  1 NAME  2 FONT</p>
<p><code>\predefinesymbol [...]</code>  * NAME</p>
<p><code>\prefixedpagenumber</code></p>
<p><code>\prependetoks ... \to \*...</code>  1 BEFEHL  2 CSNAME</p>

<pre> \prependgvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \prependtocommalist {...} \dots 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \prependtoks ... \to \dots 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \prependtoksonce ... \to \dots 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \prependvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \prerollblank [...,*...] * inherits: \blanko </pre>
<pre> \presetdocument [...,*...] * inherits: \setupdocument </pre>
<pre> \presetfieldsymbols [...,*...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \presetLABELtext [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel </pre>
<pre> \presetbtxlabeltext [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetheadtext [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetlabeltext [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetmathlabeltext [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetoperatortext [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetprefixtext [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetsuffixtext [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>

<pre> \presettaglabeltext [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetunittext [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \pretocommalist {...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1  TEXT 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \prettyprintbuffer {...} {...} 1  BUFFER 2  mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME </pre>
<pre> \prevcounter [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1  NAME          OPT 2  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \prevcountervalue [...*] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \preventmode [...*...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \prevrealpage </pre>
<pre> \prevrealpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \prevsubcountervalue [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1  NAME 2  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \prevsubpage </pre>
<pre> \prevsubpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \prevuserpage </pre>
<pre> \prevuserpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \procent </pre>
<pre> \processaction [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] 1  BEFEHL 2  APPLY </pre>
<pre> \processallactionsinset [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] 1  BEFEHL 2  APPLY </pre>
<pre> \processassignlist [...<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>... 1  TEXT 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processassignmentcommand [...<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>... 1  KEY = VALUE 2  CSNAME </pre>

<pre> \processassignmentlist [...,..<sup>1</sup>...,...] \<sup>2</sup>.. 1 KEY = VALUE 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processbetween {...} \<sup>2</sup>.. 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processbodyfontenvironmentlist \*.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processcolorcomponents {...} * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \processcommacommand [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>.. 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processcommalist [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>.. 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processcommalistwithparameters [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>.. 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processcontent {...} \<sup>2</sup>.. 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processfile {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfilemany {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfilenone {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfileonce {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfirstactioninset [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre>
<pre> \processisolatedchars {...} \<sup>2</sup>.. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processisolatedwords {...} \<sup>2</sup>.. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processlinetablebuffer [...<sup>1</sup>] * BUFFER <small>OPT</small> </pre>
<pre> \processlinetablefile {...} * FILE </pre>

`\processlist {...} {...} {...} \^4.`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CSNAME

`\processMPbuffer [...,*,...]`

- \* NAME OPT

`\processMPfigurefile {...}`

- \* FILE

`\processmonth {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 BEFEHL

`\processranges [...1,...] \^2.`

- 1 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER
- 2 CSNAME

`\processseparatedlist [...1] [...2] {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME BEFEHL

`\processtEXbuffer [...]`

- \* BUFFER OPT

`\processtokens {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL
- 5 TEXT

`\processuntil \^..`

- \* CSNAME

`\processxtablebuffer [...]`

- \* NAME OPT

`\processyear {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 BEFEHL

`\produkt [...]`

- \* FILE

`\produkt ...`

- \* FILE

`\profiledbox [...1] [...2,...2,...] {...3}`

- 1 kein fest streng<sup>OPT</sup> halffixed<sup>OPT</sup> qu<sup>OPT</sup>arterfixed<sup>OPT</sup> eightsfixed NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupprofile
- 3 CONTENT

`\profilegivenbox {...1} ...2.`

- 1 kein fest streng halffixed<sup>OPT</sup> qu<sup>OPT</sup>arterfixed<sup>OPT</sup> eightsfixed NAME
- 2 CSNAME NUMBER

<pre>\programm [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\projekt [...] * FILE</pre>
<pre>\projekt ... * FILE</pre>
<pre>\pseudoMixedCapped {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\pseudoSmallCapped {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\pseudoSmallcapped {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\pseudosmallcapped {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\punkt {...} * CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\punkt [..., ...*...] * inherits: \setupperperiods</pre>
<pre>\purenumber {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages</pre>
<pre>\pushattribute \*... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\pushbar [...] ... \popbar * NAME</pre>
<pre>\pushbutton [..<sup>1</sup>] [..<sup>2</sup>] 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE</pre>
<pre>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</pre>
<pre>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</pre>
<pre>\pushfarbe [...] ... \popfarbe * COLOR</pre>
<pre>\pushhintergrund [...] ... \pophintergrund * NAME</pre>
<pre>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</pre>
<pre>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</pre>

<p><code>\pushmacro \*..</code>  <code>* CSNAME</code></p>
<p><code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code></p>
<p><code>\pushmode [...]</code>  <code>* NAME</code></p>
<p><code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code>  <code>* NAME</code>                    <code>OPT</code></p>
<p><code>\pushpath [...]</code> ... <code>\poppath</code>  <code>* PATH</code></p>
<p><code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code></p>
<p><code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code></p>
<p><code>\pushreferenceprefix {...}</code> ... <code>\popreferenceprefix</code>  <code>* + - TEXT</code></p>
<p><code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code>  <code>* NAME</code></p>
<p><code>\putboxincache {...} {...} ...</code>  1 NAME  2 NUMMER TEXT  3 CSNAME NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\putnextboxincache {...} {...} \^3 {...} {...}</code>  1 NAME  2 NUMMER TEXT  3 CSNAME  4 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\qqquad</code></p>
<p><code>\quad</code></p>
<p><code>\quads [...]</code>  <code>* NUMMER</code>   <code>OPT</code></p>
<p><code>\quarterstrut</code></p>
<p><code>\quitcommalist</code></p>
<p><code>\quitprevcommalist</code></p>
<p><code>\quittypescriptscanning</code></p>
<p><code>\ReadFile {...}</code>  <code>* FILE</code></p>
<p><code>\Roemischezahlen {...}</code>  <code>* NUMMER</code></p>
<p><code>\raggedbottom</code></p>

<code>\raggedcenter</code>
<code>\raggedleft</code>
<code>\raggedright</code>
<code>\raggedwidecenter</code>
<code>\raisebox {<sup>1</sup>.} \<sup>2</sup>... {<sup>3</sup>.}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\randomizetext {.*}</code> * TEXT
<code>\randomnumber {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 NUMBER
<code>\rawcounter [<sup>1</sup>.] [<sup>2</sup>.]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMBER
<code>\rawcountervalue [.*]</code> * NAME
<code>\rawdate [...;...]</code> * inherits: \heutigesdatum
<code>\rawdoifelseinset {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>,...} {<sup>3</sup>.} {<sup>4</sup>.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\rawdoifinset {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>,...} {<sup>3</sup>.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE
<code>\rawdoifinsetelse {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>,...} {<sup>3</sup>.} {<sup>4</sup>.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\rawgetparameters [<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\rawprocessaction [<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY
<code>\rawprocesscommacommand [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME



`\rawprocesscommalist [...1;...] \2...`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\rawstructurelistuservariable {...}`

- \* KEY

`\rawsubcountervalue [1..] [2..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\rbox 1.. {...}`

- 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup>
- 2 CONTENT

`\readfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readfixfile {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\readjobfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readlocfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readsetfile {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\readsysfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readtexfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readxmlfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\realpagenumber`

`\realSmallCapped {...}`

- \* TEXT



<pre> \registerfontclass {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \registerhyphenationexception [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \registerhyphenationpattern [...] [...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \registermenubuttons [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \registersort [...] [...] 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \registersynonym [...] [...] 1 SINGULAR 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \registerunit [...] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...] 1 prefix einheit operator suffixe symbol packaged 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \REGISTER [...] {...+<sup>2</sup>+...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT 2 INDEX instances: index </pre>
<pre> \index [...] {...+<sup>2</sup>+...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT 2 INDEX </pre>
<pre> \REGISTER [...] [...] {...+<sup>3</sup>+...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT 2 TEXT 3 INDEX instances: index </pre>
<pre> \index [...] [...] [...] {...+<sup>3</sup>+...} 1 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT 2 TEXT 3 INDEX </pre>
<pre> \regular </pre>
<pre> \relatemarking [...] [...] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 BESCHRIFTUNG </pre>
<pre> \relateparameterhandlers {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME </pre>
<pre> \relaxvalueifundefined {...} * NAME </pre>

<code>\remainingcharacters</code>
<code>\removebottomthings</code>
<code>\removedepth</code>
<code>\removefromcommalist {...} \^2..</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\removelastskip</code>
<code>\removelastspace</code>
<code>\removemarkedcontent [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\removepunctuation</code>
<code>\removesubstring ^1.. \from ^2.. \to \^3..</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\removetoks ^1.. \from \^2..</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\removeunwantedspaces</code>
<code>\repeathead [...]</code> * ABSCHNITT
<code>\replacefeature [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\replacefeature {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\replaceincommalist \^1.. {\^2..}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\replaceword [...] [...^2..] [...^3..]</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\rescan {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\rescanwithsetup {...} {...^2..}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\resetallattributes</code>

<pre>\resetandaddfeature [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetandaddfeature {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetbar</pre>
<pre>\resetboxesincache {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetbreakpoints</pre>
<pre>\resetbuffer [...] * BUFFER</pre>
<pre>\resetcharacteralign</pre>
<pre>\resetcharacterkerning</pre>
<pre>\resetcharacterspacing</pre>
<pre>\resetcharacterstripping</pre>
<pre>\resetcollector [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetcounter [...] [...] 1 NAME          OPT 2 NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\resetdigitsmanipulation</pre>
<pre>\resetdirection</pre>
<pre>\resetfeature</pre>
<pre>\resetflag {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetfontcolorsheme</pre>
<pre>\resetfontfallback [...] [...] 1 NAME          OPT 2 FONT</pre>
<pre>\resetfontsolution</pre>
<pre>\resethyphenationfeatures</pre>
<pre>\resetinjector [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetinteractionmenu [...] * NAME</pre>

<code>\resetitaliccorrection</code>
<code>\resetlayer [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetlocalfloats</code>
<code>\resetMPdrawing</code>
<code>\resetMPenvironment</code>
<code>\resetMPinstance [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetmarker [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetmode {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\resetpagenumber</code>
<code>\resetparallel [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 NAME alles
<code>\resetpath</code>
<code>\resetpenalties \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\resetperiodkerning</code>
<code>\resetprofile</code>
<code>\resetrecurselevel</code>
<code>\resetreference [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetreplacement</code>
<code>\resetscript</code>
<code>\resetsetups [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\resetshowsynonyms [...]</code> * SINGULAR
<code>\resetsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\resetsymbolset</code>

<pre>\resetsystemmode {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resettimer</pre>
<pre>\resettokenlist [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resettrackers</pre>
<pre>\resettrialtypesetting</pre>
<pre>\resetusedsortings {...} * SINGULAR</pre>
<pre>\resetusedsynonyms [...] * SINGULAR</pre>
<pre>\resetuserpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\resetvalue {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\resetvisualizers</pre>
<pre>\reshapebox {...} * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME</pre>
<pre>\resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...} 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME</pre>
<pre>\restartcounter [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER 3 NUMBER OPT</pre>
<pre>\restorebox {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME</pre>
<pre>\restorecatcodes</pre>
<pre>\restorecounter [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\restorecurrentattributes {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\restoreendofline</pre>
<pre>\restoreglobalbodyfont</pre>





`\rightlabeltext {...}`

\* KEY

`\rightmathlabeltext {...}`

\* KEY

`\rightline {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\rightorleftpageaction {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL

2 BEFEHL

`\rightpageorder`

`\rightskipadaption`

`\rightsubguillemot`

`\righttopleft`

`\righttoleftthbox .1 {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

2 CONTENT

`\righttoleftvbox .1 {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

2 CONTENT

`\righttoleftvtop .1 {...}`

1 TEXT

OPT

2 CONTENT

`\righttopbox {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\ring {...}`

\* CHARACTER

`\rlap {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\robustaddtocmmalist {...} \2..`

1 TEXT

2 CSNAME

`\robustdoifelseinset {...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\robustdoifinsetelse {...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\robustpretocommalist {...} \^{2..}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\roemischezahlen {...}`

- \* NUMMER

`\rollbutton [...,\^{1}...,\^{2}... [\^{3}...]`

- 1 inherits: \setupbutton
- 2 TEXT
- 3 REFERENCE

`\rollbutton [\^{1}...] [\^{2}...,\^{3}... [\^{4}...]`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein
- 3 TEXT
- 4 REFERENCE

`\rtlhbox \^{1} {...} \^{2}...`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\rtlvbox \^{1} {...} \^{2}...`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\rtlvtop \^{1} {...} \^{2}...`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\rtop \^{1} {...} \^{2}...`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruby [\^{1}...] \^{2}... \^{3}...`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\ruecksetzenbeschriftung [\^{*}...]`

- \* BESCHRIFTUNG

`\ruledhbox \^{1} {...} \^{2}...`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledhpack \^{1} {...} \^{2}...`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledmbox {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\ruledtopv \^{1} {...} \^{2}...`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

`\ruledtpack \^{1} {...} \^{2}...`

- 1 TEXT OPT
- 2 CONTENT

<pre> \ruledvbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 TEXT      OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ruledvpack <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 TEXT      OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ruledvtop <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1 TEXT      OPT 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \runMPbuffer [...*... ] * NAME      OPT </pre>
<pre> \runninghbox {*.} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \ScaledPointsToBigPoints {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \Smallcapped {*.} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \safechar {*.} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \samplefile {*.} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \sans </pre>
<pre> \sansfett </pre>
<pre> \sansnormal </pre>
<pre> \savebox {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \savebtxdataset [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...*... ] 1 NAME      OPT   OPT   OPT 2 FILE 3 dataset   = NAME   typ       = bib lua xml   datei     = FILE   kriterium = alles text intro referenz aktuell hier vorig lokal komponente SECTIONBLOCK:alles SECTIONBLOCK:referenz               SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:vorig </pre>
<pre> \savebuffer [...*... ] * liste     = NAME   datei     = FILE   prefix    = ja nein </pre>

<pre> \savebuffer [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 BUFFER 2 FILE </pre>
<pre> \savecounter [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \savecurrentattributes {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \savefarbe ... \restorefarbe </pre>
<pre> \savenormalmeaning \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \savetaggedtwopassdata {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \savetwopassdata {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \sbox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \schreibezurliste [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup><sub>OPT</sub>,...] {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \stellelisteein 3 NUMMER 4 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \schreibezwischenliste [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup><sub>OPT</sub>,...] {...<sup>3</sup>} 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \stellelisteein 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \SCRIPT instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test </pre>
<pre> \ethiopic </pre>
<pre> \hangul </pre>
<pre> \hanzi </pre>
<pre> \latin </pre>
<pre> \nihongo </pre>
<pre> \test </pre>
<pre> \thai </pre>

`\secondoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT

`\secondoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

`\secondofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\secondofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\secondofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\secondoftwoarguments {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

`\siehREGISTER [...1] {...+...+...} {...3}`

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
2 INDEX  
3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

instances: index

`\siehindex [...1] {...+...+...} {...3}`

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
2 INDEX  
3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

`\seite [...*,...]`

\* inherits: `\pagebreak`

`\seitenreferenz [...*,...]`

\* REFERENCE

`\seitennummer`

`\select {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4} {...5} {...6}`

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT

<pre>\serializecommalist [...;...] * BEFEHL</pre>
<pre>\serializedcommalist</pre>
<pre>\serif</pre>
<pre>\serifbold</pre>
<pre>\serifnormal</pre>
<pre>\setautopagestaterealpageno {...} * NAME</pre>
<pre>\setbar [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\setbigbodyfont</pre>
<pre>\setboxllx <sup>1</sup>. {<sup>2</sup>.} 1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 DIMENSION</pre>
<pre>\setboxlly <sup>1</sup>. {<sup>2</sup>.} 1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 DIMENSION</pre>
<pre>\setbreakpoints [...] * zuruecksetzten NAME</pre>
<pre>\setcapstrut</pre>
<pre>\setcatcodetable \*... * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\setcharacteralign {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT number-&gt;TEXT text-&gt;TEXT</pre>
<pre>\setcharacteraligndetail {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT number-&gt;TEXT text-&gt;TEXT 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION</pre>
<pre>\setcharactercasing [...] * zuruecksetzten WORT wort Wort Woerter versalien Versalien kein zufaellig mixed camel kap Kap</pre>
<pre>\setcharactercleaning [...] * zuruecksetzten 1</pre>
<pre>\setcharacterkerning [...] * zuruecksetzten NAME</pre>
<pre>\setcharacterspacing [...] * zuruecksetzten NAME</pre>

`\setcharacterstripping [...]`

\* zuruecksetzen 1

`\setcharstrut {...}`

\* TEXT

`\setcollector [1...] [2...OPT...] {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \setupcollector  
3 CONTENT

`\setcolormodell [...]`

\* black bw grau rgb cmyk alles kein

`\setcounter [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER

`\setcounterown [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\setcurrentfontclass {...}`

\* NAME

`\setdataset [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 KEY = VALUE

`\setdefaultpenalties`

`\setdigitsmanipulation [...]`

\* zuruecksetzen NUMMER

`\setdirection [...]`

\* NUMMER

`\setdocumentargument {...} {...2}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

`\setdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...2}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

`\setdocumentfilename {...} {...2}`

1 NUMMER  
2 TEXT

`\setdummyparameter {...} {...2}`

1 KEY  
2 BEFEHL

`\setelementexporttag [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 NAME  
2 export nature pdf  
3 inline bildschirm mixed

`\setemeasure {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setevalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setevariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setevariables [...] [...2...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 set = BEFEHL
- reset = BEFEHL
- KEY = VALUE

`\setfirstline [...]`

- \* NAME OPT

`\setfirstpasscharacteralign`

`\setflag {...}`

- \* NAME

`\setfont ...`

- \* FONT

`\setfontcolorsheme [...]`

- \* NAME

`\setfontfeature {...}`

- \* NAME

`\setfontsolution [...]`

- \* NAME

`\setfontstrut`

`\setglobalscript [...]`

- \* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

`\setgmeasure {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setgvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setgvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE



`\setgvariables [..1.] [..,..2..,..]`

1 NAME  
2 set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

`\sethboxregister ..1. {..2.}`

1 CSNAME NUMMER  
2 CONTENT

`\sethyphenatedurlafter {..1.}`

\* TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlbefore {..1.}`

\* TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlnormal {..1.}`

\* TEXT

`\sethyphenationfeatures [..,..*..,..]`

\* NAME zuruecksetzten OPT

`\setinitial [..1.] [..,..2..,..]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupinitial

`\setinjector [..1.] [..2..,..] [..3.]`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 BEFEHL

`\setinteraction [..1.]`

\* versteckt NAME

`\setinterfacecommand {..1.} {..2.}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\setinterfaceconstant {..1.} {..2.}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\setinterfaceelement {..1.} {..2.}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\setinterfacemessage {..1.} {..2.} {..3.}`

1 NAME  
2 titel NAME NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\setinterfacevariable {..1.} {..2.}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\setinternalrendering [..1.] [..2.] {..3.}`

1 NAME  
2 auto embed  
3 CONTENT

`\setitaliccorrection [...]`

\* zuruecksetzen 1 2

`\setJSreamble {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 CONTENT

`\setlayer [...] [...2] [...,3...3...] {...4}`

1 NAME  
2 links rechts gerade ungerade  
3 inherits: \setuplayer  
4 CONTENT

`\setlayerframed [...1] [...,2...2...] [...,3...3...] {...4}`

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \setuplayer  
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein  
4 CONTENT

`\setlayerframed [...1] [...,2...2...] {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein  
3 CONTENT

`\setlayertext [...1] [...,2...2...] [...,3...3...] {...4}`

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \setuplayer  
3 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  
breite = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
4 TEXT

`\setlinefiller [...]`

\* filler NAME

`\setlocalhsize [...]`

\* [-+]DIMENSION OPT

`\setlocalscript [...]`

\* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

`\setMPlayer [...1] [...2] [...,3...3...] {...4}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuplayer  
4 CONTENT

`\setMPpositiongraphic {...1} {...2} [...,3...3...] {...4}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPpositiongraphicrange {...1} {...2} {...3} [...,4...4...] {...5}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NAME  
4 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPtext {...1} {...2}`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

`\setMPvariable [..1.] [..2..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPvariables [..1.] [..2..3..4..]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setmainbodyfont`

`\setmainparbuilder [.*.]`

- \* default oneline basic NAME

`\setmarker [..1.] [..2.]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\setmarking [..1.] {..2.}`

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 TEXT

`\setmathstyle {...}*...}`

- \* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME

`\setmeasure {..1.} {..2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setmessagetext {..1.} {..2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER

`\setmode {.*.}`

- \* NAME

`\setnostrut`

`\setnote [..1.] [..2..3.] {..3.}`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT

`\setnotetext [..1.] [..2..3.] {..3.}`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT

`\setnotetext [..1.] [..2..3..4..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE

`\setnote [..1.] [..2..3..4..]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE

`\setobject {1.} {2.} \3. {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\setoldstyle`

`\setpagereference {1.} {2...2,...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\setpagestate [1.] [2.]`

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 NAME NUMBER

`\setpagestaterealpageno {1.} {2.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMBER

`\setpenalties \1. {2.} {3.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 NUMBER

`\setpercentdimen {1.} {2.}`

- 1 DIMENSION CSNAME
- 2 DIMENSION NUMBER

`\setperiodkerning [*.]`

- \* zuruecksetzen NAME

`\setposition {*.}`

- \* NAME

`\setpositionbox {1.} \2. {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\setpositiondata {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION

`\setpositiondataplus {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5...5,...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION
- 5 TEXT

`\setpositiononly {*.}`

- \* NAME

`\setpositionplus {1.} {2...2,...} \3. {4.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\setpositionstrut {...}`

\* NAME

`\setprofile [...]`

\* kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

`\setpuffer [...] ... \endpuffer`

\* NAME

`\setrandomseed {...}`

\* NUMMER

`\setreference [...1,...] [...2...]`

1 REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\setreferencedobject {...1} {...2} \... {...4}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

`\setregisterentry [...1] [...2...] [...3...OPT]`

1 NAME

2 label = NAME

keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

keys:1 = TEXT

keys:2 = TEXT

keys:3 = TEXT

entries:1 = TEXT

entries:2 = TEXT

entries:3 = TEXT

alternative = TEXT

3 KEY = VALUE

`\setreplacement [...]`

\* zuruecksetzen NAME

`\setrigidcolumnbalance ...`

\* CSNAME NUMMER

`\setrigidcolumnhsize {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 DIMENSION

2 DIMENSION

3 NUMMER

`\setscript [...]`

\* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME

`\setsecondpasscharacteralign`

`\setsectionblock [...1] [...2...OPT]`

1 NAME

2 bookmark = TEXT

`\setsimplecolumnshsize [...*...]`

\* n = NUMMER

breite = DIMENSION

abstand = DIMENSION

zeilen = NUMMER

`\setsmallbodyfont`

`\setsmallcaps`

`\setstackbox {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CONTENT

`\setstructurepageregister [1.] [...2...] [...3...OPT...]`

1 NAME  
2 label = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
keys:1 = TEXT  
keys:2 = TEXT  
keys:3 = TEXT  
entries:1 = TEXT  
entries:2 = TEXT  
entries:3 = TEXT  
alternative = TEXT  
3 KEY = VALUE

`\setstrut`

`\setsuperiors`

`\setssystemmode {*.}`

\* NAME

`\settabular`

`\settaggedmetadata [...*...]`

\* KEY = VALUE

`\settestcrlf`

`\settext [1.] [2.] [3.] [4.] [5.OPT]`

1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile<sup>OPT</sup> unten  
2 text marginalie kante  
3 links mittig rechts  
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\settightobject {1.} {2.} \3. {4.}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

`\settightreferencedobject {1.} {2.} \3. {4.}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

`\settightstrut`

`\settightunreferencedobject {1.} {2.} \3. {4.}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

\settokenlist [..<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

\settrialtypesetting

\setuevalue {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setugvalue {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

\setunreferencedobject {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} \...<sup>3</sup> {...<sup>4</sup>}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

\setupalternativestyles [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

\* methode = normal auto

\setupattachment [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 titel = TEXT
- untertitel = TEXT
- autor = TEXT
- datei = FILE
- name = NAME
- buffer = BUFFER
- typ = NAME
- status = start stop
- methode = normal versteckt
- symbol = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
- breite = passend DIMENSION
- hoehe = passend DIMENSION
- tiefe = passend DIMENSION
- farbe = COLOR
- textlayer = NAME
- platz = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrاند text hoch kein
- abstand = DIMENSION

\setupattachments [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \setupattachment

\setupbackend [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

- \* export = ja FILE
- xhtml = FILE
- datei = FILE
- intent = Coated\_FOGRA39\_(ISO\_12647-2:2004) GRACoL2006\_Coated1v2.icc ISO\_Coated1v2\_300 ISO\_Coated1v2\_(ECI) ISOnewspaper26v4 ISOnewspaper26v4\_gr ISO\_Uncoated ISO\_Uncoated\_Yellowish ISO\_Web\_Coated Japan\_Color\_2001\_Coated Japan\_Color\_2002\_Newspaper Japan\_Web\_Coated\_(Ad) SNAP\_2007 SWOP2006\_Coated3v2.icc SWOP2006\_Coated5v2.icc Uncoated\_FOGRA29\_(ISO\_12647-2:2004) Web\_Coated\_FOGRA28\_(ISO\_12647-2:2004) PSR\_LWC\_PLUS\_V2\_PT PSR\_LWC\_STD\_V2\_PT PSR\_SC\_PLUS\_V2\_PT PSR\_SC\_STD\_V2\_PT PSRgravureMF
- spatium = ja nein
- xmpfile = FILE
- formatieren = version default PDF/X-1a:2001 PDF/X-1a:2003 PDF/X-3:2002 PDF/X-3:2003 PDF/X-4 PDF/X-4p PDF/X-5g PDF/X-5pg PDF/X-5n PDF/A-1a:2005 PDF/A-1b:2005 PDF/A-2a PDF/A-3a PDF/UA-1
- niveau = NUMMER
- option = immer nie
- profile = FILE

`\setupbar [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 farbe = COLOR  
fortsetzen = ja nein alles  
leer = ja nein  
einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  
order = vordergrund hintergrund  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
methode = NUMMER  
offset = NUMMER  
dy = NUMMER  
max = NUMMER  
foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL  
foregroundcolor = COLOR  
mp = NAME  
links = TEXT  
rechts = TEXT

`\setupbars [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupbar

`\setupbleeding [...*,...]`

\* breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
platz = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt  
strecken = ja nein  
seite = ja nein

`\setupbookmark [...*,...]`

\* zwinge = ja nein  
nummer = ja nein  
numberseparatorset = NAME  
numberconversionset = NAME  
numberstarter = BEFEHL  
numberstopper = BEFEHL  
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:\*  
ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell  
sectionblock = ja nein

`\setupbtx [...1] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 specification = default apa aps NAME  
dataset = default NAME  
befehl = \...##1  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort kurz  
etallimit = NUMMER  
etaldisplay = NUMMER  
etaloption = letzte  
abschnitttrenner = initials  
interaktion = start stop nummer text seite alles  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears  
authornum authoryear  
sorttype = normal reverse  
compress = ja nein  
default = default NAME  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupbtxdataset [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 language = SPRACHE

`\setupbtxlist [...1] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \stellelisteein



`\setupbtxregister [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = start stop  
dataset = NAME  
field = keyword range seitennummer autor  
register = NAME  
methode = once  
alternative = normalshort invertedshort  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupbtxrendering [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 textstatus = start stop  
pagestate = start stop  
seperator = BEFEHL  
kriterium = vorig cite hier alles kein  
filter = TEXT  
specification = NAME  
titel = TEXT  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
dataset = NAME  
methode = dataset zwinge lokal global kein  
sorttype = kurz dataset liste referenz verwende default cite index  
wiederholen = ja nein  
group = NAME  
nummerierung = ja nein num index tag kurz seite

`\setupbtx [...]`

\* NAME

`\setupbutton [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = start stop  
selbeseite = ja nein leer kein normal default  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kontrastfarbe = COLOR  
alternative = versteckt  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupcharacteralign [...*,...]`

\* linkerbreite = DIMENSION  
rechterbreite = DIMENSION  
leftsample = TEXT  
rightsample = TEXT  
character = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

`\setupcharakterkernung [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 faktor = max NUMMER  
breite = DIMENSION  
features = NAME  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupcharacterspacing [...1.] [...2.] [...3.,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 NUMMER  
3 links = NUMMER  
rechts = NUMMER  
alternative = 0 1

```

\setupchemical [...1,...] [...2.,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 strut = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
breite = passend kein NUMMER
hoehe = passend kein NUMMER
links = passend kein NUMMER
rechts = passend kein NUMMER
oben = passend kein NUMMER
unten = passend kein NUMMER
format = klein mittel gross normal NUMMER
rotation = NUMMER
symausrichtung = auto
achsen = an aus
rahmenfarbe = COLOR
liniendicke = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
einheit = DIMENSION
faktor = NUMMER
rahmen = an aus
linienfarbe = COLOR
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
groesse = klein mittel gross
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

```

```

\setupchemicalframed [...1,...] [...2.,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupcollector [...1,...] [...2.,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
winkel = links mittig rechts oben unten
x = DIMENSION
y = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
status = start stop

```

```

\setupcolumnset [...1,...] [...2.,...]
1 NAME NAME:NUMBER OPT
2 n = NUMMER
nlinks = NUMMER
nrechts = NUMMER
breite = DIMENSION auto
abstand = DIMENSION
zeilen = NUMMER
maxbreite = DIMENSION
maxhoehe = DIMENSION
richtung = normal reverse
seite = inherits: \seite
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupcolumnsetarea [...1,...] [...2.,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop wiederholen
x = NUMMER
y = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
clipoffset = DIMENSION
rechterabstand = DIMENSION
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupcolumnsetareatext [...1.] [...2.]
1 NAME
2 TEXT

```

```
\setupcolumnsetlines [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]
```

```
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER
```

```
\setupcolumnsetspan [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupcolumnsetstart [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]
```

```
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER
```

```
\setupcombination [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 nx = NUMMER
  ny = NUMMER
  breite = passend DIMENSION
  hoehe = passend DIMENSION
  platz = links mittig rechts oben unten
  abstand = DIMENSION
  alternative = label text
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
  fortsetzen = ja nein
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

```
\setupcounter [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMMER
  counter = NAME
  methode = seite
  status = start stop
  art = byseite byblock bytext bykopf byABSCHNITT
  prefix = ja nein
  prefixseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconversion = NAME
  prefixconversionset = NAME
  prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixset = NAME
  prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
  ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
  numberorder = reverse
  numberseparatorset = NAME
  numberconversion = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
  typ = erste vorig folgende letzte nummer
  kriterium = streng positiv alles
  prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\setupdataset [...1,...] [...2,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 wartezeit = ja nein
```

`\setupdelimitedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
language = lokal global SPRACHE
methode = font
wiederholen = ja nein
platz = text absatz marginalie
links = BEFEHL
mittig = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
nextleft = BEFEHL
nextright = BEFEHL
vorspatium = inherits: \blanko
nachspatium = inherits: \blanko
linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
rechtterranderand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
symstil = STYLE BEFEHL
symfarbe = COLOR
```

`\setupdescription [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 titel = ja nein
niveau = NUMMER
text = TEXT
headcommand = \...##1
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
alternative = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechtterranderand innermargin outermargin
kleinerabstand haengend oben leer befehl NAME
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
headalign = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
bildschirm = ja nein
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
breite = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
abstand = kein DIMENSION
strecken = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER
haengend = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
closesymbol = BEFEHL
closecommand = \...##1
expansion = ja nein xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
muster = TEXT
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
titelausrichten = ja nein
```

`\setupdirections [...*,...]`

```
* bidi = an aus lokal global
methode = eins zwei default
fences = ja nein
break = beide vor
```

`\setupdocument [...*,...]`

```
* vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
metadata:author = TEXT
metadata:title = TEXT
metadata:subject = TEXT
metadata:keywords = TEXT
KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupeffect [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 methode = kein befehl  
strecken = NUMMER  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
alternative = normal innen aussen beide versteckt strecken

`\setupenumeration [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 titel = ja nein  
nummer = ja nein  
nummerbefehl = \...##1  
titelabstand = DIMENSION  
titelstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
titelfarbe = COLOR  
titlecommand = \...##1  
titleleft = BEFEHL  
titleright = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
symbol = BEFEHL  
starter = BEFEHL  
abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL  
verknuepfung = NAME  
counter = NAME  
niveau = NUMMER  
text = TEXT  
headcommand = \...##1  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
alternative = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin  
kleinerabstand haengend oben leer befehl NAME  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
headalign = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein  
bildschirm = ja nein  
ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto  
breite = passend breit zeile DIMENSION  
abstand = kein DIMENSION  
strecken = NUMMER  
shrink = NUMMER  
haengend = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER  
closesymbol = BEFEHL  
closecommand = \...##1  
expansion = ja nein xml  
referenceprefix = + - TEXT  
muster = TEXT  
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR  
titelausrichten = ja nein  
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupenv [...*,...]`

\* set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

`\setupexport [...*,...]`

\* ausrichtung = flushleft mittig flushright normal  
fliesstext = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
titel = TEXT  
untertitel = TEXT  
autor = TEXT  
alternative = html div  
properties = ja nein  
hyphen = ja nein  
cssfile = FILE  
ersteseite = FILE  
letzteseite = FILE

```
\setupexternalfigure [...1,...] [...2,...,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  label = NAME
  seite = NUMMER
  objekt = ja nein
  prefix = TEXT
  methode = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov puffer tex cld auto
  controls = ja nein
  vorschau = ja nein
  mask = kein
  aufloesung = NUMMER
  farbe = COLOR
  arguments = TEXT
  wiederholen = ja nein
  faktor = passend breit max auto default
  hfaktor = passend breit max auto default
  bfaktor = passend breit max auto default
  maxbreite = DIMENSION
  maxhoehe = DIMENSION
  equalwidth = DIMENSION
  equalheight = DIMENSION
  format = NUMMER
  xformat = NUMMER
  yformat = NUMMER
  s = NUMMER
  sx = NUMMER
  sy = NUMMER
  zeilen = NUMMER
  platz = lokal global default
  verzeichnis = PATH
  option = test rahmen leer
  foregroundcolor = COLOR
  reset = ja nein
  hintergrund = farbe vordergrund NAME
  rahmen = an aus
  hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  xmax = NUMMER
  ymax = NUMMER
  umrahmen = an aus
  interaktion = ja alles kein referenz layer bookmark
  fliesstext = DIMENSION
  comment = BEFEHL TEXT
  groesse = kein media crop trim art
  cache = PATH
  resources = PATH
  bildschirm = FILE
  konversion = TEXT
  order = LISTE
  crossreference = ja nein NUMMER
  transform = auto NUMMER
  userpassword = TEXT
  ownerpassword = TEXT
```

```
\setupexternalsoundtracks [...*,...,...]
```

```
* option = wiederholen
```

```
\setupfacingfloat [...1,...] [...2,...,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 zwischen = BEFEHL
  seite = inherits: \seite
  spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupfieldbody [...1,...] [...2,...,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 category = NAME
  inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

`\setupfieldcategory [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMMER
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  typ = radio unter text zeile push check signature
  values = TEXT
  default = TEXT
  feldrahmenfarbe = COLOR
  feldhintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
  n = NUMMER
  symbol = NAME
  fieldlayer = NAME
  option = nurlesbar obligatorisch geschuetzt sortiert nichtverfuegbar nocheck fest datei versteckt
           druckbar auto
  klickin = REFERENCE
  klickaus = REFERENCE
  regionin = REFERENCE
  regionaus = REFERENCE
  nachtaste = REFERENCE
  formatieren = REFERENCE
  validieren = REFERENCE
  berechnen = REFERENCE
  focusin = REFERENCE
  focusout = REFERENCE
  openpage = REFERENCE
  closepage = REFERENCE
```

`\setupfieldcontentframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmteinherit: \setupfieldcategory
```

`\setupfieldlabelframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setupfieldtotalframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  abstand = DIMENSION
  alternative = zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setupfiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 linkerrand = DIMENSION
  rechterrand = DIMENSION
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  alternative = symbol strecken linie spatium
  methode = lokal global mittig breit
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
  symbol = BEFEHL
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\setupfirstline [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
  alternative = default zeile wort
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

```
\setupfittingpage [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 pagestate = start stop
   befehl = \...##1
   marginalie = seite
   format = NUMMER
   papier = auto default NAME
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupfloatframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupfontexpansion [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
   faktor = NUMMER
   strecken = NUMMER
   shrink = NUMMER
   schritt = NUMMER
```

```
\setupfontprotrusion [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
   faktor = NUMMER
   links = NUMMER
   rechts = NUMMER
```

```
\setupfonts [...*,...]
* language = nein auto
```

```
\setupfontsolution [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 goodies = FILE
   solution = NAME
   less = NAME
   more = NAME
   methode = preroll split normal reverse zufaellig
   kriterium = NUMMER
```

```
\setupforms [...*,...]
* methode = XML HTML PDF
   export = ja nein
```



```

\setupformula [...1...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 platz = links rechts
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright normal
split = ja nein seite
strut = ja nein
abstand = DIMENSION
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
vorspatium = inherits: \blanko
nachspatium = inherits: \blanko
nummerbefehl = \...##1
farbe = COLOR
nummernstil = STYLE BEFEHL
nummernfarbe = COLOR
option = gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefließtextein
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
linkerrand = DIMENSION
rechtterranderand = DIMENSION
alternative = NAME
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
gritter = inherits: \snaoptogrid
rahmen = nummer
haengend = kein auto
expansion = ja nein xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
xmlsetup = NAME
catcodes = NAME
inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupformulaframed [...1...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedcontent [...1...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
leftoffser = DIMENSION
rechterabstand = DIMENSION
obenoffset = DIMENSION
untenoffset = DIMENSION
zeilekorrektur = ja nein
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedtable [...1...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
abstand = DIMENSION
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedtablecolumn [...1...] [...2...] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER jede
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedtablerow [...1...] [...2...] [...3...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER jede
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
innen = BEFEHL
platz = links rechts mittig kein
tiefekorrektur = an aus
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
inherits: \stelleumrahmteininherits: \setupplacement

```

```

\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...*]
* + - TEXT

```

```

\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = horizontal vertikal irgendwo
renderingsetup = NAME

```

```

\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setuphigh [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 abstand = DIMENSION
up = DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

```

```

\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 befehl = ja nein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

```

```

\setuphyphenation [...*,...]
* methode = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein

```

```

\setupindentedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
abstand = DIMENSION
muster = TEXT
text = TEXT
breite = passend breit DIMENSION
seperator = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR

```

```

\setupinitial [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
m = NUMMER
vor = BEFEHL
abstand = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = zeile DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
font = FONT
text = TEXT
platz = marginalie text
methode = erste letzte auto kein

```

`\setupinsertion [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 platz = seite text spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn

`\setupitaliccorrection [...*,...]`

\* text immer global kein

`\setupitemgroup [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 jede NUMMER  
3 intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie imrand amrand imtext  
headintext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner nostopper ungepackt wiederholen norepeat  
reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard NUMMER\*breit NUMMER\*kleinerabstand  
horizontal NAME  
4 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
vorkopf = BEFEHL  
nachkopf = BEFEHL  
linkertext = BEFEHL  
rechtertext = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
faktor = NUMMER  
schritt = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
rechterrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
linkerrandabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
rechterrandabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein  
start = NUMMER  
symausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright  
symbol = NAME  
n = NUMMER  
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto  
innen = BEFEHL  
befehl = CSNAME  
posten = NUMMER  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
itemalign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
alignsymbol = ja nein  
textdistance = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION  
setzetrenner = ja nein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR  
beschrstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
beschrfarbe = COLOR  
symstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
symfarbe = COLOR  
gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping  
packcriterium = NUMMER  
inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupitemgroup [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER          OPT
2 vor                        = BEFEHL
  nach                       = BEFEHL
  zwischen                   = BEFEHL
  vorkopf                    = BEFEHL
  nachkopf                   = BEFEHL
  linkertext                 = BEFEHL
  rechtext                   = BEFEHL
  links                       = BEFEHL
  rechts                     = BEFEHL
  faktor                     = NUMMER
  schritt                    = DIMENSION
  breite                      = DIMENSION
  abstand                     = DIMENSION
  option                     = intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie
                               imrand amrand imtext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner ungepackt
                               wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun
                               standard NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME
  marginalie                 = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  linkerrand                 = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  rechterrand                = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  linkerrandabstand          = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  rechterrandabstand         = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  ausrichtung                = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  einziehen                  = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
  start                       = NUMMER
  symausrichtung             = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
  symbol                      = NAME
  n                           = NUMMER
  ziehefolgendeein          = ja nein auto
  innen                      = BEFEHL
  befehl                     = CSNAME
  posten                     = NUMMER
  maxbreite                   = DIMENSION
  itemalign                  = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
  alignsymbol                = ja nein
  textdistance                = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
  setzetrenner               = ja nein
  stil                        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe                       = COLOR
  kopfstil                   = STYLE BEFEHL
  kopffarbe                   = COLOR
  beschrstil                 = STYLE BEFEHL
  beschrfarbe                 = COLOR
  symstil                     = STYLE BEFEHL
  symfarbe                    = COLOR
  gritter                     = inherits: \definegridsnapping
inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\stelleITEMGROUP [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]
1  jede NUMMER           OPT           OPT           OPT
2  intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie imrand amrand imtext
   headintext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner nostopper ungepackt wiederholen norepeat
   reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand
   horizontal NAME
3  vor                   = BEFEHL
   nach                  = BEFEHL
   zwischen              = BEFEHL
   vorkopf               = BEFEHL
   nachkopf              = BEFEHL
   linkertext            = BEFEHL
   rechtext              = BEFEHL
   links                 = BEFEHL
   rechts                = BEFEHL
   faktor                = NUMMER
   schritt               = DIMENSION
   breite                = DIMENSION
   abstand               = DIMENSION
   marginalie            = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrand            = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrand           = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrandabstand     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrandabstand   = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   ausrichtung           = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen             = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   start                 = NUMMER
   symausrichtung        = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
   symbol                 = NAME
   n                     = NUMMER
   ziehefolgendeein     = ja nein auto
   innen                 = BEFEHL
   befehl                = CSNAME
   posten                = NUMMER
   maxbreite             = DIMENSION
   itemalign             = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
   alignsymbol           = ja nein
   textdistance          = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
   setzetrenner          = ja nein
   stil                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                 = COLOR
   kopfstil              = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe             = COLOR
   beschrstil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   beschrfarbe           = COLOR
   symstil               = STYLE BEFEHL
   symfarbe              = COLOR
   gritter               = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   packcriterium         = NUMMER
   inherits: \setupcounter
instances: itemize

```

```

\stelleitemize [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1  jede NUMMER          OPT          OPT          OPT
2  intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie imrand amrand imtext
   headintext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner nostopper ungepackt wiederholen norepeat
   reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand
   horizontal NAME
3  vor                  = BEFEHL
   nach                 = BEFEHL
   zwischen             = BEFEHL
   vorkopf              = BEFEHL
   nachkopf            = BEFEHL
   linkertext          = BEFEHL
   rechtext            = BEFEHL
   links               = BEFEHL
   rechts              = BEFEHL
   faktor              = NUMMER
   schritt             = DIMENSION
   breite              = DIMENSION
   abstand             = DIMENSION
   marginalie          = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrand          = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrand         = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrandabstand  = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrandabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   ausrichtung         = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen           = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   start               = NUMMER
   symausrichtung     = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
   symbol              = NAME
   n                   = NUMMER
   ziehefolgendeein  = ja nein auto
   innen               = BEFEHL
   befehl              = CSNAME
   posten              = NUMMER
   maxbreite          = DIMENSION
   itemalign           = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
   alignsymbol         = ja nein
   textdistance        = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
   setzetrenner        = ja nein
   stil                = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe               = COLOR
   kopfstil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe          = COLOR
   beschrstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   beschrfarbe        = COLOR
   symstil             = STYLE BEFEHL
   symfarbe           = COLOR
   gritter             = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   packcriterium      = NUMMER
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setuplabel [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 titel = ja nein
nummer = ja nein
nummerbefehl = \..##1
titelabstand = DIMENSION
titelstil = STYLE BEFEHL
titelfarbe = COLOR
titlecommand = \..##1
titleleft = BEFEHL
titleright = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
symbol = BEFEHL
starter = BEFEHL
abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
verknuepfung = NAME
counter = NAME
niveau = NUMMER
text = TEXT
headcommand = \..##1
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
alternative = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrund innermargin outermargin
                Kleinerabstand haengend oben leer befehl imtext NAME
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
headalign = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
bildschirm = ja nein
ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto
breite = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
abstand = kein DIMENSION
strecken = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER
haengend = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
closesymbol = BEFEHL
closecommand = \..##1
expansion = ja nein xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
muster = TEXT
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
kopffarbe = COLOR
titelausrichten = ja nein
inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\setuplayer [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop fortsetzten folgende wiederholen
option = test
seite = NUMMER
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
region = NAME
rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
position = ja nein overlay
hoffset = max DIMENSION
voffset = max DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
dx = DIMENSION
dy = DIMENSION
sx = NUMMER
sy = NUMMER
x = DIMENSION
y = DIMENSION
winkel = links mittig rechts oben unten
platz = gritter links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
zeile = NUMMER
spalte = NUMMER
richtung = normal reverse
doppelseitig = ja nein
methode = passend overlay
wiederholen = ja
voreinstellung = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom mittig middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                lefttopleft lefttopright NAME
```

```

\setuplayeredtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setuplayouttext [...1.] [...2.] [...3,...,...]
1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeileOPTunten
2 text marginalie kante
3 status = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  strut = ja nein
  n = NUMMER
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  linkerstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  rechterstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  linkerfarbe = COLOR
  rechterfarbe = COLOR
  breite = DIMENSION
  linkerbreite = DIMENSION
  rechterbreite = DIMENSION

```

```

\setuplinefiller [...1,...] [...2,...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 platz = links rechts beide
  bereich = links rechts lokal
  mp = NAME
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  threshold = DIMENSION
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe = COLOR
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein

```

```

\setuplinefillers [...1,...] [...2,...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller

```

```

\setuplinenote [...1,...] [...2,...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 compress = ja nein
  compressmethod = separator trenner spatium
  compressseparator = BEFEHL
  compressdistance = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupnote

```



`\setuplinetable [...1] [...2] [...,3...]`

```
1 r c OPT OPT
2 ungerade gerade kopfzeile NUMMER
3 zeilen = passend NUMMER
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  strecken = ja nein DIMENSION
  maxbreite = passend DIMENSION
  nlinks = NUMMER
  n = NUMMER
  wiederholen = ja nein
  nx = NUMMER
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = passend zeile DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  linkeroffset = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
  hintergrund = farbe
  hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  xheight = max DIMENSION
  xdepth = max DIMENSION
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\setuplistalternative [...1,...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  befehl = \...#1#2#3
  renderingsetup = NAME
  breite = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  strecken = DIMENSION
  filler = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplistextra [...1,...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalfloats [...,*...]`

```
* vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...1,...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,*...]`

```
* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein opt mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...*]`

```
* NAME
```

`\setuplow [...1,...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 abstand = DIMENSION
  down = DIMENSION
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\setuplowhigh [...1...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 abstand = DIMENSION  
up = DIMENSION  
down = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setuplowmidhigh [...1...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 up = DIMENSION  
down = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupMPgraphics [...*...]`

\* farbe = lokal global  
mpy = FILE

`\setupMPinstance [...1...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 formatieren = metafun mpost  
initializations = ja nein  
setups = NAME  
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
textfarbe = COLOR  
extensions = ja nein  
methode = binary decimal double scaled default

`\setupMPpage [...*...]`

\* pagestate = start stop  
befehl = \...##1  
marginalie = seite  
format = NUMMER  
papier = auto default NAME  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupMPvariables [...1...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupmarginblock [...1...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = start stop  
breite = DIMENSION  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
oben = BEFEHL  
unten = BEFEHL  
platz = links rechts mittig imrand  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL

```

\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 strut = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
   befehl = \...#1
   breite = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   anchor = region text
   platz = links rechts innen aussen
   methode = oben zeile erste tiefe hoehe
   category = default kante
   bereich = lokal global
   option = text absatz
   marginalie = lokal normal marginalie kante
   abstand = DIMENSION
   hoffset = DIMENSION
   voffset = DIMENSION
   dy = DIMENSION
   bottomspace = DIMENSION
   threshold = DIMENSION
   zeile = NUMMER
   stack = ja fortsetzten
   stil = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe = COLOR

```

```

\setupmarginframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupmarginrule [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \setupsidebar

```

```

\setupmathalignment [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
   m = NUMMER
   abstand = DIMENSION
   nummer = auto
   seperator = TEXT
   ausrichtung = links mittig rechts normal
   platz = oben center unten normal
   gritter = math nein

```

```

\setupmathcases [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 links = BEFEHL
   rechts = BEFEHL
   strut = ja nein
   stil = STYLE BEFEHL
   abstand = DIMENSION
   numberdistance = DIMENSION

```

`\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 openup = ja nein
  symbolset = NAME
  functionstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  compact = ja nein
  ausrichtung = l2r r2l righttoleft
  bidi = ja nein
  sygreek = normal italic kein
  lcgreek = normal italic kein
  ucgreek = normal italic kein
  italics = 1 2 3 4 kein zuruecksetzen
  autopunctuation = ja nein alles comma yes,semicolon comma,semicolon all,semicolon
  setups = NAME
  domain = NAME zuruecksetzen
  textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe = COLOR
  functioncolor = COLOR
  integral = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits kein
  stylealternative = NAME
  default = normal italic
  fraction = ams ctx
  ampersand = normal
  collapsing = 1 2 3 kein zuruecksetzen
  kernpairs = ja nein
```

`\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 befehl = ja nein
  links = NUMMER
  mittig = NUMMER
  rechts = NUMMER
  mathstyle = bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
  farbe = COLOR
  status = auto
  methode = auto
  groesse = NUMMER
  faktor = kein auto NUMMER
  mathclass = NUMMER
```

`\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 obenabstand = DIMENSION
  abstandunten = DIMENSION
  marginalie = DIMENSION
  farbe = COLOR
  strut = ja nein math tight
  alternative = innen aussen beide
  linie = ja nein auto
  links = NUMMER
  rechts = NUMMER
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  mathstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  abstand = nein kein overlay
  inlinethreshold = auto NUMMER
  displaythreshold = auto NUMMER
  fences = NAME
```

`\setupmathfractions [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

`\setupmathframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```

\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
strut = ja nein NUMMER
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts normal
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
abstand = DIMENSION
simplecommand = TEXT
platz = oben unten hoch tief hoti normal

```

```

\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = mp
farbe = COLOR
mpoffset = DIMENSION
mp = NAME

```

```

\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = default normal mp
farbe = COLOR
mpoffset = DIMENSION
mp = NAME

```

```

\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
topcommand = \...##1
bottomcommand = \...##1
middlecommand = \...##1
mp = NAME
mpheight = DIMENSION
mpdepth = DIMENSION
mpoffset = DIMENSION
farbe = COLOR
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
minhoehe = DIMENSION
mindepth = DIMENSION
mathclass = rel ord
offset = min max normal
platz = oben unten hoch tief mittig NUMMER
strut = ja nein
alternative = normal default mp
minbreite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
moffset = DIMENSION
order = normal reverse
mathlimits = ja nein

```

```

\setupmathstyle [...,*...]
* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME

```

```
\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT  
2 gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping  
  liniendicke = DIMENSION  
  methode = otr box  
  vor = BEFEHL  
  nach = BEFEHL  
  abstand = DIMENSION  
  n = NUMMER  
  maxhoehe = DIMENSION  
  maxbreite = DIMENSION  
  schritt = DIMENSION  
  profile = NAME  
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  
  setups = NAME  
  ausgleichen = ja nein  
  splitmethod = kein fest  
  alternative = lokal global  
  internalgrid = zeile halbezeile  
  seperator = linie  
  strut = ja nein  
  farbe = COLOR  
  linienfarbe = COLOR  
  richtung = normal reverse  
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupmodule [...1] [...2...]
```

```
1 FILE OPT  
2 test = ja nein  
KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setupnotation [...1;...] [...2...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 titel = ja nein
  nummer = ja nein
  typ = note
  nummerbefehl = \...##1
  titelabstand = DIMENSION
  titelstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  titelfarbe = COLOR
  titlecommand = \...##1
  titleleft = BEFEHL
  titleright = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  symbol = BEFEHL
  starter = BEFEHL
  abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
  verknuepfung = NAME
  counter = NAME
  niveau = NUMMER
  text = TEXT
  headcommand = \...##1
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  alternative = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrang innermargin outermargin
                kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl note NAME
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  headalign = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
  bildschirm = ja nein
  ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto
  breite = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
  abstand = kein DIMENSION
  strecken = NUMMER
  shrink = NUMMER
  haengend = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
  closesymbol = BEFEHL
  closecommand = \...##1
  expansion = ja nein xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  muster = TEXT
  marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  kopffarbe = COLOR
  titelausrichten = ja nein
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupnotations [...1;...] [...2...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupnotation
```

```

\setupnote [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 interaktion = ja nein nummer text alles
   symbolcommand = \...#1
   textbefehl = \...#1
   indikator = ja nein
   textseparator = BEFEHL
   breite = DIMENSION
   hoehe = DIMENSION
   abstand = DIMENSION
   rulecommand = BEFEHL
   linie = an aus normal links rechts befehl absatz
   split = tolerant streng sehrstreng NUMMER
   faktor = NUMMER
   platz = text seite hoch unten kein spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn
   folgende = BEFEHL
   n = NUMMER
   linienfarbe = COLOR
   liniendicke = DIMENSION
   setups = NAME
   zeilenabstande = NAME
   absatz = ja nein
   vor = BEFEHL
   nach = BEFEHL
   zwischen = BEFEHL
   bereich = seite
   spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
   fortsetzen = ja nein
   alternative = gritter fest spalten note kein
   kriterium = seite
   fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe = COLOR
   anchor = folgende
   vorspatium = inherits: \blanko
   spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupnotes [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupnote

```

```

\setupoffset [...*,...]
* inherits: \setupoffsetbox

```

```

\setupoffsetbox [...*,...]
* x = DIMENSION
  y = DIMENSION
  linkeroffset = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = DIMENSION
  obenoffset = DIMENSION
  untenoffset = DIMENSION
  methode = fest
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  platz = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g

```

```

\setupoutputroutine [...1] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = CSNAME

```

```

\setupoutputroutine [...*]
* NAME

```



`\setuppagechecker [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 zeilen = NUMMER  
offset = DIMENSION  
methode = 0 1 2 3  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL

`\setuppagecolumns [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 seperator = NAME  
richtung = normal reverse  
abstand = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
blanko = inherits: \blanko  
farbe = COLOR  
setups = NAME  
seite = inherits: \seite  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setuppageinjection [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = vorig folgende NUMMER  
wartezeit = ja nein  
alternative = abbildung puffer setups kein NAME  
seite = inherits: \seite  
pagestate = start stop  
n = NUMMER  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setuppageinjectionalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 renderingsetup = NAME

`\setuppageshift [...1] [...2] [...3]`

1 seite papier OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NAME

`\setuppagestate [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 wartezeit = ja nein

`\setuppairedbox [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten hoch tief  
n = NUMMER  
abstand = DIMENSION  
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
maxhoehe = DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\stellePAIREDBOX [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \setuppairedbox  
instances: legend

`\stellelegend [...*,...]`

\* inherits: \setuppairedbox

```
\setuppaper [...,.*,...]
* inherits: \stellepapierformatein
```

```
\setupparagraph [...,1...] [...,.*2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
setups = NAME
```

```
\setupparagraphintro [...,1...] [...,2]
1 zuruecksetzen jede erste folgende
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\setupparallel [...,1] [...,2...] [...,.*3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 setups = NAME
start = NUMMER
n = NUMMER
kriterium = alles
```

```
\setupperiodkerning [...,1...] [...,.*2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 faktor = NUMMER
```

```
\setupperiods [...,.*,...]
* n = NUMMER
breite = DIMENSION passend
abstand = DIMENSION
symbol = BEFEHL
```

```
\setupplacement [...,1...] [...,.*2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
gritter = inherits: \snaoptgrid
zeilekorrektur = an aus
tiefekorrektur = an aus
marginalie = ja nein standard
```

```
\setuppositionbar [...,.*,...]
* stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
n = NUMMER
min = NUMMER
max = NUMMER
text = TEXT
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
tiefe = DIMENSION
```

```
\setupprocessor [...,1...] [...,.*2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
befehl = \...##1
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
```

`\setupprofile [...1...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 hoehe = DIMENSION  
tiefe = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
faktor = NUMMER  
zeilen = NUMMER  
methode = streng fest kein

`\setupquotation [...*...]`

\* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\setuprealpagenumber [...*...]`

\* inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupreferenceformat [...1...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 label = \* NAME  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
typ = default text titel nummer seite realpage  
setups = NAME  
autocase = ja nein  
text = TEXT  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupreferenceprefix [...]`

\* + - TEXT

`\setupreferencestructureprefix [...1] [...2] [...3...]`

1 NAME ABSCHNITT OPT OPT  
2 default  
3 prefix = ja nein  
prefixseparatorset = NAME  
prefixconversion = NAME  
prefixconversionset = NAME  
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
prefixset = NAME  
prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:\*  
ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell  
numberconversion = NAME  
numberconversionset = NAME  
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:alles  
numberseparatorset = NAME  
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

\setupregisters [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...]

```
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 referencemethod = vorwaerts
  expansion       = ja nein xml
  eigenenummer   = ja nein
  xmlsetup       = NAME
  alternative     = a b A B
  methode        = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  compress       = ja nein alles gepackt text
  check          = ja nein
  kriterium      = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
  pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
  pageprefixconversionset = NAME
  pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixset  = NAME
  pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                    ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
  pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
  pageprefix     = ja nein
  pageseparatorset = NAME
  pageconversionset = NAME
  pagestarter    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagestopper    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagesegments  = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
  maxbreite     = DIMENSION
  indikator     = ja nein
  vor           = BEFEHL
  nach          = BEFEHL
  befehl        = \...#1
  textbefehl    = \...#1
  deeptextcommand = \...#1
  seitenbefehl  = \...#1
  abstand       = DIMENSION
  interaktion   = text seitennummer
  seitennummer  = ja nein
  symbol        = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
  language      = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scN SPRACHE
  stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe         = COLOR
  textstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe     = COLOR
  seitenstil    = STYLE BEFEHL
  seitenfarbe   = COLOR
  pageleft      = BEFEHL
  pageright     = BEFEHL
  n             = NUMMER
  ausgleichen   = ja nein
  ausrichtung   = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  numberorder   = ziffern
  pagemethod    = seite absatz
```

\setupregisters [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NUMMER
3 referencemethod = vorwaerts
  expansion = ja nein xml
  eigenenummer = ja nein
  xmlsetup = NAME
  alternative = a b A B
  methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  compress = ja nein alles gepackt text
  check = ja nein
  kriterium = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
  pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
  pageprefixconversionset = NAME
  pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixset = NAME
  pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
    ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
  pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
  pageprefix = ja nein
  pageseparatorset = NAME
  pageconversionset = NAME
  pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagesegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
  maxbreite = DIMENSION
  indikator = ja nein
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  befehl = \...#1
  textbefehl = \...#1
  deeptextcommand = \...#1
  seitenbefehl = \...#1
  abstand = DIMENSION
  interaktion = text seitennummer
  seitennummer = ja nein
  symbol = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
  language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe = COLOR
  seitenstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  seitenfarbe = COLOR
  pageleft = BEFEHL
  pageright = BEFEHL
  n = NUMMER
  ausgleichen = ja nein
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
  numberorder = ziffern
  pagemethod = seite absatz
```

\setuprenderingwindow [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 openpageaction = REFERENCE
  closepageaction = REFERENCE
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

\setuprubby [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 platz = oben links rechts kein
  ausrichtung = auto flushleft mittig flushright
  strecken = ja nein
  hoffset = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  abstand = kein DIMENSION
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

\setups [...,\*...]

```
* NAME
```

`\setupscale [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 format = NUMMER
  xformat = NUMMER
  yformat = NUMMER
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = ja nein
  zeilen = NUMMER
  faktor = passend breit max min auto default
  hfaktor = passend breit max min auto default
  bfaktor = passend breit max min auto default
  maxbreite = DIMENSION
  maxhoehe = DIMENSION
  s = NUMMER
  sx = NUMMER
  sy = NUMMER
  equalwidth = DIMENSION
  equalheight = DIMENSION
  gritter = ja passend hoehe tiefe halbezeile
```

`\setupscript [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 methode = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
  voreinstellung = NAME
  features = auto
```

`\setupscripts [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupscript
```

`\setupselector [...1] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME
2 n = NUMMER
  m = NUMMER
```

`\setupshift [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 fortsetzen = ja nein
  einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
  methode = NUMMER
  dy = NUMMER
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\setupsidebar [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 liniendicke = DIMENSION
  linienfarbe = COLOR
  alternative = NUMMER
  obenoffset = DIMENSION
  untenoffset = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
  niveau = NUMMER
```

`\setupspellchecking [...*,...]`

```
* status = start stop
  methode = 1 2 3
  liste = NAME
```

`\setupstartstop [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  setups = NAME
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\setupstretched [...,*...]`

\* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\setupstruts [...]`

\* ja nein auto kap<sup>OPT</sup>passend zeile default CHARACTER

`\setupstyle [...,1...] [...,*2...]`

1 NAME  
OPT  
2 methode = befehl  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\setupsubformula [...,1...] [...,*2...]`

1 NAME  
OPT  
2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto

`\setupsubformulas [...,1...] [...,*2...]`

1 NAME  
OPT  
2 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\setupsymbols [...,*...]`

\* stylealternative = text math

`\setupsynctex [...,*...]`

\* status = start stop  
methode = min max

`\setups {...,*...}`

\* NAME

`\setupTABLE [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,*3...]`

1 r c x y row column<sup>OPT</sup> erste letzte<sup>OPT</sup> start kopfzeile jede ungerade gerade eins NUMMER -NUMMER  
2 erste least jede zwei ungerade gerade NUMMER -NUMMER  
3 extras = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION  
rechterrandabstand = DIMENSION  
spaltenabstand = DIMENSION  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
setups = NAME  
textbreite = DIMENSION lokal  
split = ja nein wiederholen auto  
kopfzeile = wiederholen  
option = strecken tight  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
selbeseite = vor nach beide  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko  
splitoffset = DIMENSION  
aligncharacter = ja nein  
alignmentcharacter = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT  
abstand = DIMENSION  
farbe = COLOR  
stil = math STYLE BEFEHL  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setupTEXpage [...,*...]`

\* pagestate = start stop  
befehl = \...##1  
marginalie = seite  
format = NUMMER  
papier = auto default NAME  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\setuptabulation [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 formatieren = TEMPLATE kein
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  abstand = klein mittel gross kein blanko tiefe gritter DIMENSION
  blanko = einstellung selbeseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss gepackt zurueck overlay immer
          weak strong default vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile
          quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile
          NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe
          category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME

  kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  kopffarbe = COLOR
  hintergrund = NAME
  hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  foregroundcolor = COLOR
  ausrichtung = links mittig rechts dimension
  linie = zeile normal
  linienfarbe = COLOR
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  fliesstext = inherits: \stellefließstextein
  einziehen = ja nein
  split = ja nein wiederholen auto
  einheit = DIMENSION
  marginalie = DIMENSION
  innen = BEFEHL
  EQ = BEFEHL
  kopfzeile = ja wiederholen text
  rahmen = an aus
  titel = TEXT
  keeptogether = ja nein

```

```

\setuptagging [...*,...]
* status = start stop
  methode = auto

```

```

\setuptextbackground [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
  platz = text absatz immer kein
  kriterium = NUMMER
  alternative = NUMMER
  mp = NAME
  methode = NAME
  hintergrund = farbe
  hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  winkel = rechteckig rund
  niveau = NUMMER
  hintergrundoffset = DIMENSION
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  strich = NUMMER
  radius = DIMENSION
  rahmen = an aus
  rahmenfarbe = COLOR
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  rahmenoffset = DIMENSION
  linkeroffset = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  obenoffset = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION
  untenoffset = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR

```

```

\setuptextflow [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 breite = DIMENSION
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR

```



```

\setuptextnote [...1;...] [...2;...]
1 NAME OPT
2 linie = NAME
  note = NAME
  n = * NUMMER
  leer = ja nein kein nummer

```

```

\setuptooltip [...1;...] [...2;...]
1 NAME OPT
2 platz = links mittig rechts
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupunit [...1;...] [...2;...]
1 NAME OPT
2 methode = 1 2 3 4 5 6
  language = SPRACHE
  alternative = text mathematik
  order = reverse normal
  seperator = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME
  spatium = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR

```

```

\setupuserdata [...1;...] [...2;...]
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  setups = NAME
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  alternative = default NAME
  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setupuserdataalternative [...1;...] [...2;...]
1 NAME OPT
2 renderingsetup = NAME
  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\setupuserpagenumber [...*;...]
* viewerprefix = TEXT
  status = start stop kein behalte leer
  inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupversion [...*]
* konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME

```

```

\setupviewerlayer [...*;...]
* titel = TEXT
  status = start stop
  export = ja nein
  druckbar = ja nein
  bereich = lokal global
  methode = kein befehl

```

```

\setupvspacing [...*;...]
* inherits: \vspacing OPT

```

```

\setupwithargument {...1} {...2}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

```

```

\setupwithargumentswapped {...1} {...2}
1 CONTENT
2 NAME

```

```
\setupxml [...,.*,...]
* default = versteckt kein text
compress = ja nein
```

```
\setupxtable [...,1...] [...,..2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 textbreite = DIMENSION lokal
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
option = tight max strecken breite hoehe fest
texthoehe = DIMENSION
maxbreite = DIMENSION
spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
rechterrandabstand = DIMENSION
kopfzeile = wiederholen
fusszeile = wiederholen
liniendicke = DIMENSION
split = ja nein wiederholen auto
splitoffset = DIMENSION
selbeseite = vor nach beide
abstand = DIMENSION
aligncharacter = ja nein
alignmentleftsample = TEXT
alignmentrightsample = TEXT
alignmentleftwidth = DIMENSION
alignmentrightwidth = DIMENSION
alignmentcharacter = TEXT
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setuvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setuxvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setvariable {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE
```

```
\setvariables [...] [...,..2...]
1 NAME
2 set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setvboxregister ... {...}
1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setvisualizerfont [...]
* FONT OPT
```

```
\setvtopregister ... {...}
1 CSNAME NUMBER
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setwidthof ... \to \...
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

`\setxmeasure {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setxvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setxvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setxvariables [...] [..., ...2..., ...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 set = BEFEHL
- reset = BEFEHL
- KEY = VALUE

`\shapedhbox {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\shiftbox {...}`

- 1 CONTENT

`\SHIFT {...}`

- \* CONTENT

instances: shiftup shiftdown

`\shiftdown {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\shiftup {...}`

- \* CONTENT

`\showallmakeup`

`\showattributes`

`\showboxes`

`\showbtxdatasetauthors [..., ...*..., ...]`

- \* specification = NAME OPT
- dataset = NAME
- field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME

`\showbtxdatasetauthors [...]`

- \* NAME OPT

`\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [..., ...*..., ...]`

- \* specification = NAME OPT
- dataset = NAME
- field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME

`\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...]`

- \* NAME OPT

`\showbtxdatasetfields [...,.*=.,...]`

\* specification = NAME OPT  
dataset = NAME  
field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution  
journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher  
school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME

`\showbtxdatasetfields [...]`

\* NAME OPT

`\showbtxfields [...,.*=.,...]`

\* rotation = NUMMER OPT  
specification = NAME

`\showbtxfields [...]`

\* NAME OPT

`\showbtxhashedauthors [...]`

\* TEXT OPT

`\showbtxtables [...]`

\* TEXT OPT

`\showchardata {...}`

\* TEXT

`\showcharratio {...}`

\* TEXT

`\showcolorbar [...]`

\* COLOR

`\showcolorcomponents [...]`

\* COLOR

`\showcolorset [...]`

\* COLOR

`\showcolorstruts`

`\showcounter [...]`

\* NAME

`\showdirectives`

`\showdirsmargin`

`\showedebuginfo`

`\showexperiments`

`\showfont [...]1 [...,.*2,...]`

1 FONT OPT  
2 NUMMER

`\showfontdata`

<code>\showfontexpansion</code>
<code>\showfontitalics</code>
<code>\showfontkerns</code>
<code>\showfontparameters</code>
<pre> \showfontstrip [...*...] * inherits: \stellefließstextein </pre>
<pre> \showfontstyle [...<sup>1</sup>;...] [...<sup>2</sup>;...] [...<sup>3</sup>;...] [...<sup>4</sup>;...] 1 inherits: \stellefließstextein OPT OPT OPT 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg 3 tf bf it sl bi bs 4 alles NUMMER </pre>
<code>\showglyphdata</code>
<code>\showglyphs</code>
<code>\showgridsnapping</code>
<pre> \showhelp {...} [...] 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \showhyphenationtrace [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showhyphens {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showinjector [...*...] * NAME OPT </pre>
<code>\showjustification</code>
<pre> \showkerning {...} * TEXT </pre>
<code>\showlayoutcomponents</code>
<pre> \showligature {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showligatures [...] * FONT </pre>
<code>\showlogcategories</code>
<code>\showmargins</code>

```
\showmessage {...} {...} {...,3...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMBER  
3 TEXT
```

```
\showminimalbaseline
```

```
\shownextbox \1... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 CONTENT
```

```
\showotfcomposition {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 FONT  
2 -1 1 +1 12r r2l  
3 TEXT
```

```
\showparentchain \1... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME  
2 NAME
```

```
\showsetupsdefinition [...]
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\showsymbolset [...]
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\showtimer {...}
```

```
* TEXT
```

```
\showtokens [...]
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\showtrackers
```

```
\showvalue {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\showvariable {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 KEY
```

```
\showwarning {...} {...} {...,3...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMBER  
3 TEXT
```

```
\signalrightpage
```

```
\simplealignedbox {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 DIMENSION  
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
3 CONTENT
```

```
\simplealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 DIMENSION  
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT
```

`\simplealignedspreadbox {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 DIMENSION  
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
3 CONTENT

`\simplegroupedcommand {1.} {2.}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

`\simplereversealignedbox {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 DIMENSION  
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
3 CONTENT

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.}`

1 DIMENSION  
2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
3 TEXT  
4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {1.} {2.}`

1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\slantedface`

`\slicepages [1.] [...2.OPT...] [...3.OPT...]`

1 FILE  
2 offset = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER  
3 offset = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER

`\slovenianNumerals {*.}`

\* NUMMER

`\sloveniannumerals {*.}`

\* NUMMER

`\smallbodyfont`

`\smallcappedcharacters {*.}`

\* NUMMER

`\smallcappedromannumerals {*.}`

\* NUMMER

<pre> \smallcaps {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \smaller </pre>
<pre> \smallskip </pre>
<pre> \smash [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> 1 w h d t<sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \smashbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \smashboxed ... * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \smashedhbox [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT<sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \smashedvbox [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> 1 TEXT<sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \snaptogrid [...]<sup>1</sup> \ [...]<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> 1 normal standard<sup>OPT</sup> ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halflin e NAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \snaptogrid [...]<sup>1</sup>, [...]<sup>2</sup> \ [...]<sup>3</sup> 1 inherits: \define<sup>OPT</sup>gridsnapping 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \someheadnumber [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> 1 ABSCHNITT 2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte </pre>
<pre> \somekindoftab [...]<sup>1</sup>, [...]<sup>2</sup>, [...]<sup>3</sup>, [...]<sup>4</sup> * alternative = horizontal<sup>OPT</sup>al vertikal breite = DIMENSION hoehe = DIMENSION n = NUMMER m = NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \somelocalfloat </pre>
<pre> \somenamedheadnumber {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> 1 ABSCHNITT 2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte </pre>
<pre> \someplace {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> {...}<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup> {...}<sup>5</sup> [...]<sup>6</sup> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 REFERENCE </pre>



`\SORTING [...]{...}`

1 NAME OPT  
2 CONTENT

instances: logo

`\logo [...]{...}`

1 NAME OPT  
2 CONTENT

`\spaceddigits {...}`

\* NUMBER

`\spaceddigitmethod`

`\spaceddigitsseparator`

`\spaceddigitssymbol`

`\spalte [...*,...]`

\* inherits: `\@columnbreak`

`\spanishNumerals {...}`

\* NUMBER

`\spanishnumerals {...}`

\* NUMBER

`\spatium`

`\spiegeln {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\splitatasterisk ... \2... \3...`

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 CSNAME

`\splitatcolon ... \2... \3...`

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 CSNAME

`\splitatcolons ... \2... \3...`

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 CSNAME

`\splitatcomma ... \2... \3...`

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 CSNAME

`\splitatperiod ... \2... \3...`

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 CSNAME

`\splitfrac {1} {2}`

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

<code>\splitfilename {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\splitfrac {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\splitoffbase</code>
<code>\splitofffull</code>
<code>\splitoffkind</code>
<code>\splitoffname</code>
<code>\splitoffpath</code>
<code>\splitoffroot</code>
<code>\splitofftokens ... \from ... \to ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitofftype</code>
<code>\splitstring ... \at ... \to ... \and ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME
<code>\sprache [...]</code> * SPRACHE
<code>\LANGUAGE</code>
<code>\spreadhbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\sqrt [...] {...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\stackrel {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\stackscripts</code>
<code>\start [...] ... \stop</code> * NAME <small>OPT</small>
<code>\startabbildung [...] [...] [..., ..., ..., ...] ... \stopabbildung</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 inherits: \externeabbildung <small>OPT</small>

`\startabsatz [...1...2...] ... \stopabsatz`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\startSECTION [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopSECTION`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

instances: part chapter section subsection subsection subsection subsection  
title subject subsubject subsubject subsubject subsubject subsubject

`\startchapter [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopchapter`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startpart [...1...] [...2...] ... \stoppart`

1 titel = TEXT OPT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsection [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopsection`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubject [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopsubject`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsection [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopsubsection`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubject [...1...] [...2...] ... \stopsubsubject`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsection [...1...2...] ... \stopsubsubsection`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubject [...1...2...] ... \stopsubsubsubject`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsection [...1...2...] ... \stopsubsubsubsection`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsubject [...1...2...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubject`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsubsection [...1...2...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsection`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsubsubsubsubject [...1...2...] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsubject`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\starttitle [...1...2...] ... \stoptitle`

1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\startalignment [...*...] ... \stopalignment`

\* inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein

`\startallmodes [...*...] ... \stopallmodes`

\* NAME

```
\startATTACHMENT [...1] [...2...] ... \stopATTACHMENT
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment
instances: attachment
```

```
\startattachment [...1] [...2...] ... \stopattachment
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\startbar [...] ... \stopbar
* NAME
```

```
\startbbordermatrix ... \stopbbordermatrix
```

```
\startBESCHREIBUNG [...*...] ... \stopBESCHREIBUNG
* titel = TEXT OPT
bookmark = TEXT
liste = TEXT
referenz = REFERENCE
```

```
\startBESCHREIBUNG [...1...] {...2} ... \stopBESCHREIBUNG
1 REFERENCE OPT OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\startbitmapimage [...*...] ... \stopbitmapimage
* farbe = rgb cmyk grau
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
x = NUMMER
y = NUMMER
```

```
\startbordermatrix ... \stopbordermatrix
```

```
\startbtxrenderingdefinitions [...] ... \stopbtxrenderingdefinitions
* NAME
```

```
\startcatcodetable \* ... \stopcatcodetable
* CSNAME
```

```
\startcentraligned ... \stopcentraligned
```

```
\startcharacteralign [...*...] ... \stopcharacteralign
* inherits: \setupcharacteralign
```

```
\startcharacteralign [...] ... \stopcharacteralign
* TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
```

```
\startcheckedfences ... \stopcheckedfences
```

```
\startchemical [...1] [...2...] ... \stopchemical
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupchemical
```

```
\startcollect ... \stopcollect
```

```
\startcollecting ... \stopcollecting
```

```
\startcolorintent [...] ... \stopcolorintent
* knockout overprint kein
```

`\startcoloronly [...]` ... `\stopcoloronly`  
\* COLOR

`\startcolorset [...]` ... `\stopcolorset`  
\* NAME

`\startcolumnset [1...] [2...,2...,2...] ... \stopcolumnset`  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: `\setupcolumnset`

`\startcolumnsetspan [1...] [2...,2...,2...] ... \stopcolumnsetspan`  
1 NAME OPT  
2 c = NUMBER  
r = NUMBER  
methode = tblr lrtb tblr rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd  
option = kein breit

`\startCOLUMNSET [...,*...,*...] ... \stopCOLUMNSET`  
\* inherits: `\setupcolumnsetOPT`

`\startcombination [1...] [2...,2...,2...] ... \stopcombination`  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: `\setupcombination`

`\startcombination [1...] [2...] ... \stopcombination`  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 N\*M

`\startcontextcode ... \stopcontextcode`

`\startcontextdefinitioncode ... \stopcontextdefinitioncode`

`\startctxfunction ... \stopctxfunction`  
\* NAME

`\startctxfunctiondefinition ... \stopctxfunctiondefinition`  
\* NAME

`\startcurrentcolor ... \stopcurrentcolor`

`\startcurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stopcurrentlistentrywrapper`

`\startdelimited [1...] [2...] [3...,3...] ... \stopdelimited`  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 SPRACHE  
3 inherits: `\startenger`

`\startdelimitedtext [1...] [2...] [3...,3...] ... \stopdelimitedtext`  
1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 SPRACHE  
3 inherits: `\startenger`

`\startDELIMITEDTEXT [1...] [2...,2...] ... \stopDELIMITEDTEXT`  
1 SPRACHE OPT OPT  
2 inherits: `\startenger`  
instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside

`\startaside [1...] [2...,2...] ... \stopaside`  
1 SPRACHE OPT OPT  
2 inherits: `\startenger`

<pre> \startblockquote [...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stopblockquote 1  SPRACHE          OPT          OPT 2  inherits: \startenger </pre>
<pre> \startquotation [...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stopquotation 1  SPRACHE          OPT          OPT 2  inherits: \startenger </pre>
<pre> \startquote [...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stopquote 1  SPRACHE          OPT          OPT 2  inherits: \startenger </pre>
<pre> \startspeech [...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stopspeech 1  SPRACHE          OPT          OPT 2  inherits: \startenger </pre>
<pre> \startdisplaymath ... \stopdisplaymath </pre>
<pre> \startdmath ... \stopdmath </pre>
<pre> \startdocument [...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stopdocument *  inherits: \setupdocument<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \starteffect [...] ... \stopeffect *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \startEFFECT ... \stopEFFECT </pre>
<pre> \startelement {<sup>1</sup>.} [...<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stopelement 1  NAME          OPT 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startembeddedxtable [...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stopembeddedxtable *  inherits: \setupxtable          OPT </pre>
<pre> \startembeddedxtable [...] ... \stopembeddedxtable *  NAME          OPT </pre>
<pre> \startexceptions [...] ... \stopexceptions *  SPRACHE </pre>
<pre> \startexpanded ... \stopexpanded </pre>
<pre> \startexpandedcollect ... \stopexpandedcollect </pre>
<pre> \startextendedcatcodetable \*... ... \stopextendedcatcodetable *  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \startexternalfigurecollection [...] ... \stopexternalfigurecollection *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \startfacingfloat [...] ... \stopfacingfloat *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \startfarbe [...] ... \stopfarbe *  COLOR </pre>

<pre> \startfest [...] ... \stopfest * tief mittig <sup>OPT</sup>hoch hoti default </pre>
<pre> \startfittingpage [...] [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] ... \stopfittingpage 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfittingpage </pre>
<pre> \startFITTINGPAGE [...] <sup>*</sup> [...] ... \stopFITTINGPAGE * inherits: \setupfittingpage<sup>OPT</sup> instances: TEXpage MPpage </pre>
<pre> \startMPpage [...] <sup>*</sup> [...] ... \stopMPpage * inherits: \setupfittingpage<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startTEXpage [...] <sup>*</sup> [...] ... \stopTEXpage * inherits: \setupfittingpage<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startfloatcombination [...] <sup>*</sup> [...] ... \stopfloatcombination * inherits: \setupcombination<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startfloatcombination [...] <sup>*</sup> [...] ... \stopfloatcombination * N*M NAME </pre>
<pre> \startFLOATtext [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] [...] {...} <sup>3</sup> ... \stopFLOATtext 1 split immer links rechts<sup>OPT</sup> innen aussen<sup>OPT</sup> rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrann linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic </pre>
<pre> \startchemicaltext [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] [...] {...} <sup>3</sup> ... \stopchemicaltext 1 split immer links rechts<sup>OPT</sup> innen aussen<sup>OPT</sup> rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrann linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \startfiguretext [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] [...] {...} <sup>3</sup> ... \stopfiguretext 1 split immer links rechts<sup>OPT</sup> innen aussen<sup>OPT</sup> rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrann linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \startgraphicstext [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] [...] {...} <sup>3</sup> ... \stopgraphicstext 1 split immer links rechts<sup>OPT</sup> innen aussen<sup>OPT</sup> rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrann linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT </pre>



`\startintermezzotext [...,1...] [...,2...] {...3} ... \stopintermezzotext`

1 split immer links rechts innen<sup>OPT</sup> aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\starttabletext [...,1...] [...,2...] {...3} ... \stoptabletext`

1 split immer links rechts innen<sup>OPT</sup> aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

`\startfont [...*] ... \stopfont`

\* FONT <sup>OPT</sup>

`\startfontclass [...*] ... \stopfontclass`

\* jede NAME

`\startfontsolution [...*] ... \stopfontsolution`

\* NAME

`\startformel [...,*...] ... \stopformel`

\* gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefließstextein

`\startformeln [...,*...] ... \stopformeln`

\* + - REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>

`\startformel [...,*...] ... \stopformel`

\* option = gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefließstextein  
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
gritter = inherits: \snaptogrid

`\startFORMULAformula [...,*...] ... \stopFORMULAformula`

\* gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefließstextein  
instances: sp sd mp md

`\startmdformula [...,*...] ... \stopmdformula`

\* gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefließstextein

`\startmpformula [...,*...] ... \stopmpformula`

\* gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefließstextein

`\startsdformula [...,*...] ... \stopsdformula`

\* gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefließstextein

`\startspformula [...,*...] ... \stopspformula`

\* gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefließstextein

`\startframedcell [...,*...] ... \stopframedcell`

\* inherits: \stelleumrahmt

`\startframedcontent [...*] ... \stopframedcontent`

\* NAME aus <sup>OPT</sup>

<pre> \startframedrow [...,*...,...] ... \stopframedrow * inherits: \stelleumrahmt<sup>OPT</sup>ein </pre>
<pre> \startframedtable [<sup>1</sup>.] [...,*<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopframedtable 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmt<sup>OPT</sup>ein </pre>
<pre> \startgegenueber ... \stopgegenueber </pre>
<pre> \startgridsnapping [...*] ... \stopgridsnapping * normal standard ja streng<sup>OPT</sup> tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfline NAME </pre>
<pre> \startgridsnapping [...*,...] ... \stopgridsnapping * inherits: \definegridsnapp<sup>OPT</sup>ing </pre>
<pre> \starthaengend [...,*<sup>1</sup>...,...] {<sup>2</sup>.} ... \stophaengend 1 abstand = DIMENSION <sup>OPT</sup> n = NUMMER platz = links rechts 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \starthaengend [<sup>1</sup>.] {<sup>2</sup>.} ... \stophaengend 1 links rechts <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \starthboxestohbox ... \stophboxestohbox </pre>
<pre> \starthboxregister .*. ... \stophboxregister * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \startHELP [...*] ... \stopHELP * REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup> instances: helptext </pre>
<pre> \starthelptext [...*] ... \stophelptext * REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \starthighlight [...*] ... \stophighlight * NAME </pre>
<pre> \starthilfetext [...*] ... \stophilfetext * REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \starthintergrund [...,*...,...] ... \stophintergrund * inherits: \stellehintergrund<sup>OPT</sup>ein </pre>
<pre> \starthINTERGRUND [...,*...,...] ... \stophINTERGRUND * inherits: \stellehintergrund<sup>OPT</sup>ein instances: hintergrund </pre>
<pre> \starthyphenation [...*,...] ... \stophyphenation * original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein </pre>
<pre> \startimath ... \stopimath </pre>
<pre> \startindentedtext [...*] ... \stopindentedtext * NAME </pre>

<code>\startINDENTEDTEXT ... \stopINDENTEDTEXT</code>
<code>\startinteraktion [...*] ... \stopinteraktion</code> * versteckt NAME
<code>\startinteraktionsmenue [...*] ... \stopinteraktionsmenue</code> * NAME
<code>\startinterface ...* ... \stopinterface</code> * alles SPRACHE
<code>\startintertext ... \stopintertext</code>
<code>\startitemgroup [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>;...] [...<sup>3</sup>;...;...] ... \stopitemgroup</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
<code>\startITEMGROUP [...<sup>1</sup>;...] [...<sup>2</sup>;...] ... \stopITEMGROUP</code> 1 inherits: \setupitemgroup 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup instances: itemize
<code>\startitemize [...<sup>1</sup>;...] [...<sup>2</sup>;...] ... \stopitemize</code> 1 inherits: \setupitemgroup 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
<code>\startJScode ...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup> ...<sup>3</sup> ... \stopJScode</code> 1 NAME 2 uses 3 NAME
<code>\startJSpreamble ...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup> ...<sup>3</sup> ... \stopJSpreamble</code> 1 NAME 2 verwende 3 now later
<code>\startkleinerdurchschuss [...*] ... \stopkleinerdurchschuss</code> * blanko
<code>\startknockout ... \stopknockout</code>
<code>\startCOMMENT [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>;...] ... \stopCOMMENT</code> 1 TEXT 2 inherits: \stellekommentarein instances: comment
<code>\startcomment [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>;...] ... \stopcomment</code> 1 TEXT 2 inherits: \stellekommentarein
<code>\startkomponente [...*] ... \stopkomponente</code> * FILE *
<code>\startkomponente ...* ... \stopkomponente</code> * FILE *
<code>\startkopf [...<sup>1</sup>;...] {...<sup>2</sup>} ... \stopkopf</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT

`\startLABELtext [...1] [...2] ... \stopLABELtext`  
 1 SPRACHE OPT  
 2 KEY  
 instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\startbtxlabeltext [...1] [...2] ... \stopbtxlabeltext`  
 1 SPRACHE OPT  
 2 KEY

`\startheadtext [...1] [...2] ... \stoptheadtext`  
 1 SPRACHE OPT  
 2 KEY

`\startlabeltext [...1] [...2] ... \stoplabeltext`  
 1 SPRACHE OPT  
 2 KEY

`\startmathlabeltext [...1] [...2] ... \stopmathlabeltext`  
 1 SPRACHE OPT  
 2 KEY

`\startoperatortext [...1] [...2] ... \stopoperatortext`  
 1 SPRACHE OPT  
 2 KEY

`\startprefixtext [...1] [...2] ... \stopprefixtext`  
 1 SPRACHE OPT  
 2 KEY

`\startsuffixtext [...1] [...2] ... \stopsuffixtext`  
 1 SPRACHE OPT  
 2 KEY

`\starttaglabeltext [...1] [...2] ... \stoptaglabeltext`  
 1 SPRACHE OPT  
 2 KEY

`\startunittext [...1] [...2] ... \stopunittext`  
 1 SPRACHE OPT  
 2 KEY

`\startlayout [...*] ... \stoplayout`  
 \* NAME

`\startlinealignment [...*] ... \stoplinealignment`  
 \* links mittig rechts max

`\startlinecorrection [...*;...] ... \stoplinecorrection`  
 \* blanko inherits: \blanko OPT

`\startlinefiller [...1] [...2;...2;...] ... \stoplinefiller`  
 1 filler NAME OPT  
 2 inherits: \setuplinefiller

`\startLINENOTE [...1] {...2}`  
 1 REFERENCE  
 2 TEXT  
 instances: linenote

`\startlinenote [...] {...}`

1 REFERENCE  
2 TEXT

`\startlinenumbering [...]1 [...,2...,...] ... \stoplinenumbering`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 fortsetzen = ja nein  
start = NUMMER  
schritt = NUMMER  
methode = seite erste folgende

`\startlinenumbering [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoplinenumbering`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 fortsetzten NUMMER

`\startlinetable ... \stoplinetable`

`\startlinetablebody ... \stoplinetablebody`

`\startlinetablecell [...,*...,...] ... \stoplinetablecell`

\* inherits: \setuplinetable OPT

`\startlinetablehead ... \stoplinetablehead`

`\startlinksbuendig ... \stoplinksbuendig`

`\startlocalfootnotes ... \stoplocalfootnotes`

`\startlocalheadsetup ... \stoplocalheadsetup`

`\startlocallinecorrection [...,*...,...] ... \stoplocallinecorrection`

\* blanko inherits: \blanko OPT

`\startlocalnotes [...,*...,...] ... \stoplocalnotes`

\* NAME

`\startlocalsetups [...]1 [...]2 ... \stoplocalsetups`

1 gritter OPT  
2 NAME

`\startlocalsetups .* ... \stoplocalsetups`

\* NAME

`\startlua ... \stoplua`

`\startluacode ... \stopluacode`

`\startluaparameterset [...]* ... \stopluaparameterset`

\* NAME

`\startluasetups [...]1 [...]2 ... \stopluasetups`

1 gritter OPT  
2 NAME

`\startluasetups .* ... \stopluasetups`

\* NAME

<pre> \startMPclip {...} ... \stopMPclip * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMPcode {...} ... \stopMPcode * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMPdefinitions {...} ... \stopMPdefinitions * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMPdrawing [...] ... \stopMPdrawing * - OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMPenvironment [...] ... \stopMPenvironment * zuruecksetzen global + OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMPextensions {...,*...} ... \stopMPextensions * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMPinclusions [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stopMPinclusions 1 + OPT OPT 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMPinitializations ... \stopMPinitializations </pre>
<pre> \startMPpositiongraphic {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} ... \stopMPpositiongraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \startMPpositionmethod {...} ... \stopMPpositionmethod * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMPrun {...} ... \stopMPrun * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startmarginallinie [...] ... \stopmarginallinie * NUMMER OPT </pre>
<pre> \startmarginallinie [...,*...,*...] ... \stopmarginallinie * inherits: \setupmarginrule OPT </pre>
<pre> \startmarginblock [...] ... \stopmarginblock * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startmarkedcontent [...] ... \stopmarkedcontent * zuruecksetzen alles NAME<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startmarkpages [...] ... \stopmarkpages * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMATHALIGNMENT [...,*...,*...] ... \stopMATHALIGNMENT * inherits: \setupmathalignment<sup>OPT</sup> instances: align mathalignment </pre>
<pre> \startalign [...,*...,*...] ... \stopalign * inherits: \setupmathalignment </pre>

<pre> \startmathalignment [...,*...,*...,*...] ... \stopmathalignment * inherits: \setupmathalignment<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startMATHCASES [...,*...,*...,*...] ... \stopMATHCASES * inherits: \setupmathcase<sup>OPT</sup> instances: cases mathcases </pre>
<pre> \startcases [...,*...,*...,*...] ... \stopcases * inherits: \setupmathcases<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startmathcases [...,*...,*...,*...] ... \stopmathcases * inherits: \setupmathcase<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startMATHMATRIX [...,*...,*...,*...] ... \stopMATHMATRIX * inherits: \setupmathmatrix<sup>OPT</sup> instances: matrix mathmatrix </pre>
<pre> \startmathmatrix [...,*...,*...,*...] ... \stopmathmatrix * inherits: \setupmathmatrix<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startmatrix [...,*...,*...,*...] ... \stopmatrix * inherits: \setupmathmatrix<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startmathmode ... \stopmathmode </pre>
<pre> \startmathstyle [...,*...,*...] ... \stopmathstyle * bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME </pre>
<pre> \startmatrices [...,*...,*...,*...] ... \stopmatrices * inherits: \setupmathmatrix<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startmaxaligned ... \stopmaxaligned </pre>
<pre> \startmiddlealigned ... \stopmiddlealigned </pre>
<pre> \startmixedcolumns [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...,*...<sup>2</sup>...,*...] ... \stopmixedcolumns 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns </pre>
<pre> \startMIXEDCOLUMNS [...,*...,*...,*...] ... \stopMIXEDCOLUMNS * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns<sup>OPT</sup> instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns columns </pre>
<pre> \startboxedcolumns [...,*...,*...,*...] ... \stopboxedcolumns * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startcolumns [...,*...,*...,*...] ... \stopcolumns * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startitemgroupcolumns [...,*...,*...,*...] ... \stopitemgroupcolumns * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns OPT </pre>
<pre> \startmode [...,*...,*...] ... \stopmode * NAME </pre>

```
\startmodeset [...1,...] {...2} ... \stopmodeset
```

- 1 NAME default
- 2 CONTENT

```
\startmodule [...*] ... \stopmodule
```

- \* FILE

```
\startmoduletestsection ... \stopmoduletestsection
```

```
\startmodule ...* ... \stopmodule
```

- \* FILE

```
\startnamedsection [...1] [...2,...2,...] [...3,...3,...] ... \stopnamedsection
```

- 1 ABSCHNITT OPT
- 2 titel = TEXT
- bookmark = TEXT
- beschriftung = TEXT
- liste = TEXT
- referenz = REFERENCE
- eigenenummer = TEXT
- 3 KEY = VALUE

```
\startnamedsubformulas [...1,...] {...2} ... \stopnamedsubformulas
```

- 1 + - REFERENCE OPT
- 2 TEXT

```
\startnarrower [...*,...] ... \stopnarrower
```

- \* [-+]links [-+]mittig<sup>OPT</sup>[-+]rechts NUMMER\*links NUMMER\*mittig NUMMER\*rechts zuruecksetzen reverse

```
\startNARROWER [...*,...] ... \stopNARROWER
```

- \* [-+]links [-+]mittig<sup>OPT</sup>[-+]rechts NUMMER\*links NUMMER\*mittig NUMMER\*rechts zuruecksetzen reverse

```
\startnegativ ... \stopnegativ
```

```
\startnicelyfilledbox [...*,...*,...] ... \stopnicelyfilledbox
```

- \* breite = DIMENSION OPT
- hoehe = DIMENSION
- offset = DIMENSION
- strut = ja nein

```
\startnointerference ... \stopnointerference
```

```
\startnotallmodes [...*,...] ... \stopnotallmodes
```

- \* NAME

```
\startnotext ... \stopnotext
```

```
\startNOTE [...*,...] ... \stopNOTE
```

- \* REFERENCE OPT
- instances: footnote endnote

```
\startNOTE [...*,...*,...] ... \stopNOTE
```

- \* titel = TEXT OPT
  - bookmark = TEXT
  - liste = TEXT
  - referenz = REFERENCE
- instances: footnote endnote



`\startendnote [...,.*,...] ... \stopendnote`

\* titel = TEXT OPT  
bookmark = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE

`\startfootnote [...,.*,...] ... \stopfootnote`

\* titel = TEXT OPT  
bookmark = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE

`\startendnote [...,*,...] ... \stopendnote`

\* REFERENCE OPT

`\startfootnote [...,*,...] ... \stopfootnote`

\* REFERENCE OPT

`\startnotmode [...,*,...] ... \stopnotmode`

\* NAME

`\startNUMMERIERUNG [...,.*,...] ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG`

\* titel = TEXT OPT  
bookmark = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE

`\startNUMMERIERUNG [...,1... {2...} ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG`

1 REFERENCE OPT OPT  
2 TEXT

`\startoutputstream [...*] ... \stopoutputstream`

\* NAME

`\startoverlay ... \stopoverlay`

`\startoverprint ... \stopoverprint`

`\startpagecolumns [...,.*,...] ... \stoppagecolumns`

\* inherits: \setuppagecolumns<sup>OPT</sup>

`\startPAGECOLUMNS ... \stopPAGECOLUMNS`

`\startpagecolumns [...*] ... \stoppagecolumns`

\* NAME OPT

`\startpagecomment ... \stoppagecomment`

`\startpagefigure [1...] [...,.*2,...] ... \stoppagefigure`

1 FILE OPT  
2 offset = default overlay kein DIMENSION

`\startpagelayout [...*] ... \stoppagelayout`

\* seite linkerseite rechterseite

`\startpar [1...] [...,.*2,...] ... \stoppar`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\startparagraphs [...]` ... `\stopparagraphs`

\* NAME

`\startparagraphscell ... \stopparagraphscell`

`\startPARAGRAPHS ... \stopPARAGRAPHS`

`\startPARALLEL ... \stopPARALLEL`

`\startparbuilder [...]` ... `\stopparbuilder`

\* default oneline basic NAME

`\startplacefloat [...]` [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\overset{1}{\dots}$ , $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\overset{2}{\dots}$ , $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\overset{3}{\dots}$ , $\dots$ ] ... `\stopplacefloat`

1 SINGULAR

2 titel = TEXT

bookmark = TEXT

beschriftung = TEXT

liste = TEXT

platz =

split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand  
rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegeneber  
zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber  
kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto  
seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb  
btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd

referenz = REFERENCE

3 KEY = VALUE

`\startplatziereFLOAT [...]` [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\overset{1}{\dots}$ , $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\overset{2}{\dots}$ , $\dots$ ] ... `\stopplatziereFLOAT`

1 titel = TEXT

bookmark = TEXT

beschriftung = TEXT

liste = TEXT

platz =

split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand  
rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegeneber  
zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber  
kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto  
seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb  
btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd

referenz = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\startplatzierechemical [...]` [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\overset{1}{\dots}$ , $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\overset{2}{\dots}$ , $\dots$ ] ... `\stopplatzierechemical`

1 titel = TEXT

bookmark = TEXT

beschriftung = TEXT

liste = TEXT

platz =

split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand  
rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegeneber  
zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber  
kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto  
seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb  
btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd

referenz = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\startplatzierefigure [...]` [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\overset{1}{\dots}$ , $\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ , $\dots$ , $\overset{2}{\dots}$ , $\dots$ ] ... `\stopplatzierefigure`

1 titel = TEXT

bookmark = TEXT

beschriftung = TEXT

liste = TEXT

platz =

split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand  
rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegeneber  
zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber  
kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto  
seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb  
btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd

referenz = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

```

\startplatzieregraphic [...1...2...] ... \stopplatzieregraphic
1 titel          = TEXT
  bookmark      = TEXT
  beschriftung  = TEXT
  liste         = TEXT
  platz         = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                 rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                 zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                 kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                 seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tblr rltb fxtb
                 btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
  referenz      = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatziereintermezzo [...1...2...] ... \stopplatziereintermezzo
1 titel          = TEXT
  bookmark      = TEXT
  beschriftung  = TEXT
  liste         = TEXT
  platz         = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                 rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                 zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                 kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                 seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tblr rltb fxtb
                 btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
  referenz      = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatzieretable [...1...2...] ... \stopplatzieretable
1 titel          = TEXT
  bookmark      = TEXT
  beschriftung  = TEXT
  liste         = TEXT
  platz         = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                 rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                 zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                 kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                 seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tblr rltb fxtb
                 btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
  referenz      = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplacepairedbox [...1...2...] ... \stopplacepairedbox
1 NAME          = TEXT
2 inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\startplatzierePAIREDBOX [...*...] ... \stopplatzierePAIREDBOX
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend

```

```

\startplatzierelegend [...*...] ... \stopplatzierelegend
* inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\startplatziereformel [...*...] ... \stopplatziereformel
* titel          = TEXT
  suffix         = TEXT
  referenz       = + - REFERENCE

```

```

\startplatziereformel [...*...] ... \stopplatziereformel
* + - REFERENCE

```

```

\startpos [...*...] ... \stoppos
* REFERENCE

```

```

\startpositioning [...1...2...] ... \stoppositioning
1 NAME          = TEXT
2 inherits: \stellepositioniererein

```

<pre> \startpositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppositionoverlay * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startpositiv ... \stoppositiv </pre>
<pre> \startpostponingnotes ... \stoppostponingnotes </pre>
<pre> \startprocessassignmentcommand [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand * KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startprocessassignmentlist [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist * KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startprocesscommacommand [...,*,...] ... \stopprocesscommacommand * BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \startprocesscommalist [...,*,...] ... \stopprocesscommalist * BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \startprodukt [...] ... \stopprodukt * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startprodukt .. ... \stopprodukt * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startprojekt [...] ... \stopprojekt * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startprojekt .. ... \stopprojekt * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors </pre>
<pre> \startpublikation [...] [...] [...] ... \stoppublikation 1 NAME          OPT          OPT 2 tag           = REFERENCE   category      = TEXT   k             = REFERENCE   t             = TEXT </pre>
<pre> \startpuffer [...] ... \stoppuffer * NAME          OPT </pre>
<pre> \startBUFFER ... \stopBUFFER instances: hiding </pre>
<pre> \starthiding ... \stophiding </pre>
<pre> \startrandomized ... \stoprandomized </pre>
<pre> \startrawsetups [...] [...] ... \stoprawsetups 1 glitter       OPT 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \startrawsetups .. ... \stoprawsetups * NAME </pre>

<pre>\startreadingfile ... \stopreadingfile</pre>
<pre>\startrechtsbuendig ... \stoprechtsbuendig</pre>
<pre>\startregime [...] ... \stopregime * inherits: \enableregime</pre>
<pre>\startregister [...] [...] [...] [...] {...+...+...} ... \stopregister [...] [...]</pre> <pre>1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 TEXT 4 TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT 5 INDEX 6 CONTENT 7 NAME 8 NAME</pre>
<pre>\startreusableMPgraphic {...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} ... \stopreusableMPgraphic</pre> <pre>1 NAME OPT 2 KEY</pre>
<pre>\startruby [...] ... \stopruby * NAME</pre>
<pre>\startschmall [<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stopschmall</pre> <pre>1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelleengerein</pre>
<pre>\startschmall [...,<sup>1</sup>,...] [...,<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stopschmall</pre> <pre>1 inherits: \stelleenger<sup>OPT</sup>ein OPT 2 [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen reverse</pre>
<pre>\startschmall [<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stopschmall</pre> <pre>1 NAME OPT OPT 2 [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen reverse</pre>
<pre>\startscript [...] ... \stopscript * hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME</pre>
<pre>\startsectionblock [<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stopsectionblock</pre> <pre>1 NAME OPT 2 bookmark = TEXT inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein</pre>
<pre>\startsectionblockenvironment [...] ... \stopsectionblockenvironment * NAME</pre>
<pre>\startSECTIONBLOCK [...,<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stopSECTIONBLOCK * bookmark = TEXT OPT inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter</pre>
<pre>\startappendices [...,<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stopappendices * bookmark = TEXT OPT inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein</pre>
<pre>\startbackmatter [...,<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stopbackmatter * bookmark = TEXT OPT inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein</pre>

`\startbodymatter [...,.*,.,.] ... \stopbodymatter`

\* bookmark = TEXT OPT  
inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein

`\startfrontmatter [...,.*,.,.] ... \stopfrontmatter`

\* bookmark = TEXT OPT  
inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein

`\startsectionlevel [1...] [2...] [3...] ... \stopsectionlevel`

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT  
2 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT  
3 KEY = VALUE

`\startsetups [1...] [2...] ... \stopsetups`

1 gritter OPT  
2 NAME

`\startsetups .* ... \stopsetups`

\* NAME

`\startshift [...*] ... \stopshift`

\* NAME

`\startsidebar [1...] [2...] ... \stopsidebar`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\startsimplecolumns [...,.*,.,.] ... \stopsimplecolumns`

\* inherits: \setsimplecolumnshsize OPT

`\startspecialitem [1...] [2...] ... \stopspecialitem`

1 pos OPT OPT  
2 REFERENCE

`\startspecialitem [...*] ... \stopspecialitem`

\* unter its

`\startspecialitem [1...] {2...} ... \stopspecialitem`

1 sym ran mar  
2 TEXT

`\startsplitformula ... \stopsplitformula`

`\startsplittext ... \stopsplittext`

`\startsprache [...*] ... \stopsprache`

\* SPRACHE

`\startspread ... \stopspread`

`\startSTARTSTOP ... \stopSTARTSTOP`

`\startstaticMPfigure {...*} ... \stopstaticMPfigure`

\* NAME

`\startstaticMPgraphic {...1} {...2;...} ... \stopstaticMPgraphic`

1 NAME  
2 KEY OPT

`\STARTSTOP {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\startstrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stopstrictinspectnextcharacter`

`\startstructurepageregister [...1] [...2] [...,3...]  
[...6] [...7] [...,4...]  
[...5] ... \stopstructurepageregister`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 label = NAME  
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
keys:1 = TEXT  
keys:2 = TEXT  
keys:3 = TEXT  
entries:1 = TEXT  
entries:2 = TEXT  
entries:3 = TEXT  
alternative = TEXT  
4 KEY = VALUE  
5 CONTENT  
6 NAME  
7 NAME

`\startstyle [...,*...]  
... \stopstyle`

\* inherits: \setupstyle

`\startstyle [...]  
... \stopstyle`

\* NAME FONT

`\startSTYLE ... \stopSTYLE`

`\startsubformulas [...,*...]  
... \stopsubformulas`

\* + - REFERENCE OPT

`\startsubjectlevel [...1] [...,2...]  
[...3...]  
... \stopsubjectlevel`

1 NAME OPT  
2 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenenummer = TEXT  
3 KEY = VALUE

`\startsubsentence ... \stopsubsentence`

`\startsubstack ... \stopsubstack`

`\startsymbolset [...1] [...,2...]  
... \stopsymbolset`

1 NAME OPT  
2 font = FONT

`\startTABLE [...,*...]  
... \stopTABLE`

\* inherits: \setupTABLE

`\startTABLEbody [...,*...]  
... \stopTABLEbody`

\* inherits: \setupTABLE OPT

<pre> \startTABLEfoot [...,.*.,...] ... \stopTABLEfoot * inherits: \setupTABLE OPT </pre>
<pre> \startTABLEhead [...,.*.,...] ... \stopTABLEhead * inherits: \setupTABLE OPT </pre>
<pre> \startTABLEnext [...,.*.,...] ... \stopTABLEnext * inherits: \setupTABLE OPT </pre>
<pre> \starttabelle [ .¹. ] [...,.*².,...] ... \stoptabelle 1  TEMPLATE OPT 2  inherits: \stelletabellenein </pre>
<pre> \starttabellen [ .¹. ] ... \stoptabellen *  TEMPLATE </pre>
<pre> \starttabellenende [...] ... \stoptabellenende *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \starttabellenuberschrift [...] ... \stoptabellenuberschrift *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \starttabellen [...] ... \stoptabellen *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \starttabelle [...] [...,.*².,...] ... \stoptabelle 1  NAME OPT 2  inherits: \stelletabellenein </pre>
<pre> \starttabulatehead [...] ... \stoptabulatehead *  NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \starttabulatetail [...] ... \stoptabatetail *  NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startTABULATION [ .¹. ] [...,.*².,...] ... \stopTABULATION 1  NAME OPT OPT 2  inherits: \setuptabulation </pre>
<pre> \starttabulator [ .¹. ] [...,.*².,...] ... \stoptabulator 1  TEMPLATE OPT OPT 2  inherits: \stelletabulatorein </pre>
<pre> \startTABULATE [ .¹. ] [...,.*².,...] ... \stopTABULATE 1  NAME OPT OPT 2  inherits: \stelletabulatorein instances: legend fact </pre>
<pre> \startfact [ .¹. ] [...,.*².,...] ... \stopfact 1  NAME OPT OPT 2  inherits: \stelletabulatorein </pre>
<pre> \startlegend [ .¹. ] [...,.*².,...] ... \stoplegend 1  NAME OPT OPT 2  inherits: \stelletabulatorein </pre>
<pre> \starttexcode ... \stoptexcode </pre>



```

\starttexdefinition 1... 2... 3... 4... 5... 6... 7... \stoptexdefinition
1 spaces nospaces OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 global
3 unexpanded
4 expanded
5 singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sextupleempty singleargument doubleargument
tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sextupleargument
6 NAME
7 TEMPLATE

```

```

\starttext ... \stoptext

```

```

\starttextbackground [1...] [2...2...2...] ... \stoptextbackground
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setuptextbackground

```

```

\starttextbackgroundmanual ... \stoptextbackgroundmanual

```

```

\startTEXTBACKGROUND [1...1...1...] ... \stopTEXTBACKGROUND
* inherits: \setuptextbackgroundOPT

```

```

\starttextcolor [...*] ... \stoptextcolor
* COLOR

```

```

\starttextcolorintent ... \stoptextcolorintent

```

```

\starttextflow [...*] ... \stoptextflow
* NAME

```

```

\starttextlinie {...*} ... \stoptextlinie
* TEXT

```

```

\startTYPING [1...1...1...] ... \stopTYPING
* inherits: \stelletippOPTein
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML

```

```

\startTYPING [1...1...1...] ... \stopTYPING
* fortsetzen OPT
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML

```

```

\startLUA [1...1...1...] ... \stopLUA
* fortsetzen OPT

```

```

\startMP [1...1...1...] ... \stopMP
* fortsetzen OPT

```

```

\startPARSEDXML [1...1...1...] ... \stopPARSEDXML
* fortsetzen OPT

```

```

\startTEX [1...1...1...] ... \stopTEX
* fortsetzen OPT

```

```

\starttyping [1...1...1...] ... \stoptyping
* fortsetzen OPT

```

```

\startXML [1...1...1...] ... \stopXML
* fortsetzen OPT

```

<pre> \startLUA [...,.*=.,...] ... \stopLUA * inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>tippenein </pre>
<pre> \startMP [...,.*=.,...] ... \stopMP * inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>tippenein </pre>
<pre> \startPARSEDXML [...,.*=.,...] ... \stopPARSEDXML * inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>tippenein </pre>
<pre> \startTEX [...,.*=.,...] ... \stopTEX * inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>tippenein </pre>
<pre> \starttyping [...,.*=.,...] ... \stoptyping * inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>tippenein </pre>
<pre> \startXML [...,.*=.,...] ... \stopXML * inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>tippenein </pre>
<pre> \starttokenlist [...] ... \stoptokenlist * NAME </pre>
<pre> \starttokens [...] ... \stoptokens * NAME </pre>
<pre> \starttransparent [...] ... \stoptransparent * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \starttypescript [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...] ... \stoptypescript 1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy <sup>OPT</sup> 2 NAME 3 size name </pre>
<pre> \starttypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoptypescriptcollection * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startumbruch [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopumbruch 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \stelleumbruchein </pre>
<pre> \startMAKEUPumbruch [...,.*=.,...] ... \stopMAKEUPumbruch * inherits: \stelleumbruchein <sup>OPT</sup> instances: standard page text middle </pre>
<pre> \startmiddleumbruch [...,.*=.,...] ... \stopmiddleumbruch * inherits: \stelleumbruchein <sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startpageumbruch [...,.*=.,...] ... \stoppageumbruch * inherits: \stelleumbruchein<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startstandardumbruch [...,.*=.,...] ... \stopstandardumbruch * inherits: \stelleumbruchein <sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \starttextumbruch [...,.*=.,...] ... \stoptextumbruch * inherits: \stelleumbruchein<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startumgebung [...] ... \stopumgebung * FILE * </pre>

<pre> \startumgebung ... \stopumgebung * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startumrahmt [...] [...] ... \stopumrahmt 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein </pre>
<pre> \startFRAMEDTEXT [...] [...] ... \stopFRAMEDTEXT 1 links rechts mittig <math>\text{key}</math> OPT 2 inherits: \setupframedtext instances: framedtext </pre>
<pre> \startframedtext [...] [...] ... \stopframedtext 1 links rechts mittig <math>\text{key}</math> OPT 2 inherits: \setupframedtext </pre>
<pre> \startungepackt ... \stopungepackt </pre>
<pre> \startuniqueMPgraphic {...} {...} ... \stopuniqueMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \startuniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...} ... \stopuniqueMPpagegraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \startusableMPgraphic {...} {...} ... \stopusableMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \startuseMPgraphic {...} {...} ... \stopuseMPgraphic 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \startusemathstyleparameter \* ... \stopusemathstyleparameter * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \startuserdata [...] [...] ... \stopuserdata 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startusingbtxspefication [...] ... \stopusingbtxspefication * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startvboxregister ... \stopvboxregister * CSNAME NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \startvboxtohbox ... \stopvboxtohbox </pre>
<pre> \startvboxtohboxseparator ... \stopvboxtohboxseparator </pre>
<pre> \startverschieben [...] ... \stopverschieben * [-+]NUMBER OPT </pre>
<pre> \startviewerlayer [...] ... \stopviewerlayer * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startVIEWERLAYER ... \stopVIEWERLAYER </pre>

```
\startvtopregister ... \stopvtopregister
* CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\startxcell [...] [...] ... \stopxcell
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 nx = NUMBER
ny = NUMBER
nc = NUMBER
nr = NUMBER
inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxcellgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxcellgroup
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxcolumn [...] ... \stopxcolumn
* inherits: \setupxtableOPT
```

```
\startxcolumn [...] ... \stopxcolumn
* NAME OPT
```

```
\startxgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxgroup
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxmldisplayverbatim [...] ... \stopxmldisplayverbatim
* NAME
```

```
\startxmllineverbatim [...] ... \stopxmllineverbatim
* NAME
```

```
\startxmlraw ... \stopxmlraw
```

```
\startxmlsetups [...] [...] ... \stopxmlsetups
1 gritter OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\startxmlsetups ... \stopxmlsetups
* NAME
```

```
\startxrow [...] [...] ... \stopxrow
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxrowgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxrowgroup
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxtable [...] ... \stopxtable
* inherits: \setupxtableOPT
```

```
\startxtablebody [...] ... \stopxtablebody
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT
```

```
\startxtablebody [...] ... \stopxtablebody
* NAME OPT
```

```
\startxtablefoot [...] ... \stopxtablefoot
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT
```

`\startxtablefoot [...]` ... `\stopxtablefoot`

\* NAME OPT

`\startxtablehead [...,.*,.,.]` ... `\stopxtablehead`

\* inherits: \setupxtable OPT

`\startxtablehead [...]` ... `\stopxtablehead`

\* NAME OPT

`\startxtablenext [...,.*,.,.]` ... `\stopxtablenext`

\* inherits: \setupxtable OPT

`\startxtablenext [...]` ... `\stopxtablenext`

\* NAME OPT

`\startXTABLE [...,.*,.,.]` ... `\stopXTABLE`

\* inherits: \setupxtable<sup>W</sup>

`\startxtable [...]` ... `\stopxtable`

\* NAME OPT

`\startzeile [...]`

\* REFERENCE

`\startLINES [...,.*,.,.]` ... `\stopLINES`

\* inherits: \stelleze<sup>OPT</sup>ffenein

instances: lines

`\startlines [...,.*,.,.]` ... `\stoplines`

\* inherits: \stelleze<sup>OPT</sup>ffenein

`\startzentriert` ... `\stopzentriert`

`\startzu [...]` ... `\stopzu`

\* REFERENCE

`\stelle [...]`

\* NAME

`\stelleabsaetzeein [1...] [2...,...] [3...,.,.]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 jede NUMMER  
3 n = NUMMER  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION passend  
oben = BEFEHL  
unten = BEFEHL  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  
innen = BEFEHL  
befehl = BEFEHL  
linie = an aus  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
linienfarbe = COLOR  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\stelleabsaetzein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...]<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT  
2 n = NUMMER  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION passend  
oben = BEFEHL  
unten = BEFEHL  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtung  
innen = BEFEHL  
befehl = BEFEHL  
linie = an aus  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
linienfarbe = COLOR  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\stelleabsatznummerierungein [...,...]<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* status = start stop zeile zuruecksetzen  
abstand = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\stelleabschnittsblockein [...]<sup>1</sup>...] [...,...]<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 seite = inherits: \seite  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
nummer = ja nein

\stelleanordnenein [...]<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* sperren gespiegelt doppelseitig negativ 90 180 270 zuruecksetzen hintergrund normal 2\*16 2\*8 2\*4 2\*2 2\*\*2 2SIDE  
2TOP 2UP 2DOWN 2\*4\*2 2\*2\*4 2TOPSIDE 2\*8\*Z 2\*6\*Z 1\*8 1\*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12  
DOUBLEWINDOW 1\*2-Conference 1\*4-Conference 2\*2\*2 2\*2\*3 XY NAME

\stelleaufzaehlungenein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
vorkopf = BEFEHL  
nachkopf = BEFEHL  
linkertext = BEFEHL  
rechtertext = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
faktor = NUMMER  
schritt = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
option = intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie  
imrand amrand imtext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner ungepackt  
wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun  
standard NUMMER\*breit NUMMER\*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME  
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
rechterrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
linkerrandabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
rechterrandabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein  
start = NUMMER  
symausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright  
symbol = NAME  
n = NUMMER  
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto  
innen = BEFEHL  
befehl = CSNAME  
posten = NUMMER  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
itemalign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
alignsymbol = ja nein  
textdistance = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION  
setzetrenner = ja nein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR  
beschrstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
beschrfarbe = COLOR  
symstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
symfarbe = COLOR  
gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping  
inherits: \setupcounter

\stelleausrichtungein [...,\*...]

\* breit breit unten hoehe zeile hoch tief hoti flushright flushleft mittig ja nein breite normal zuruecksetzten  
innen aussen flushinner flushouter links rechts center sperren letzte end absatz lefttoright righttoleft l2r r2l  
tabelle lesshyphenation morehyphenation haengend hangingboth nothanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenate nothyphenated  
tolerant sehtolerant strecken extremestretch endfassung 1\*final 2\*final 3\*final 4\*final more 1\*more 2\*more

\stelleausschnittein [...,\*...]

\* status = start stop  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
x = NUMMER  
y = NUMMER  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
sx = NUMMER  
sy = NUMMER  
linkeroffset = DIMENSION  
rechterabstand = DIMENSION  
obenoffset = DIMENSION  
untenoffset = DIMENSION  
mp = NAME  
n = NUMMER  
offset = DIMENSION

`\stellebeschreibungen [..1..] [..2..]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupenumeration

`\stellebeschriftungen [..1..] [..2..]`

1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT  
2 status = start stop  
expansion = ja nein  
separator = BEFEHL  
filtercommand = \...##1

`\stellebilderunterschriften [..1..] [..2..]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \stellebildunterschriften

`\stellebildunterschriften [..1..] [..2..]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 suffix = BEFEHL  
suffixseparator = BEFEHL  
suffixstopper = BEFEHL  
platz = links rechts mittig tief hoch gritter zeilen overlay innen aussen innermargin outermargin  
linkerrand rechterrand lefthanging righthanging haengend oben unten strecken tolerant sehrtolerant  
kein default  
befehl = \...##1  
nummerbefehl = \...##1  
textbefehl = \...##1  
vorspatium = inherits: \blanko  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko  
nachspatium = inherits: \blanko  
abstand = DIMENSION  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR  
headseparator = TEXT  
headcommand = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
obenoffset = DIMENSION  
untenoffset = DIMENSION  
nummer = ja nein kein  
group = TEXT  
linkerrand = DIMENSION  
rechterrand = DIMENSION  
innermargin = DIMENSION  
outermargin = DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungen  
breite = passend max DIMENSION  
minbreite = passend DIMENSION  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \stelleumrahmt

`\stellebindestrichein [..*..]`

\* zeichen = normal breit

`\stelleblankoein [..*..]`

\* inherits: \blanko OPT

`\stelleblockein [..1..] [..2..]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
alternative = absatz text  
innen = BEFEHL  
setups = NAME  
ausrichtung = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR



`\stelledrehenein [.,.,.*.,.]`

\* platz = passend breit tiefe hoch mittig default normal  
rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\stelleduenerumrissein [.,.,.*.,.]`

\* hoehe = max DIMENSION  
tiefe = max DIMENSION  
hintergrund = farbe  
rahmen = an aus  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
alternative = a b c kein  
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR  
farbe = COLOR  
zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
n = NUMMER

`\stelleeeinziehenein [.,.,.*.,.]`

\* [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gro<sup>OPT</sup>ss kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzen  
toggle DIMENSION NAME

`\stelleengerein [.,.,.1,.] [.,.,.2,.,.]`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 links = DIMENSION  
mittig = DIMENSION  
rechts = DIMENSION  
default = [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER\*links NUMMER\*mittig NUMMER\*rechts zuruecksetzen  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL

`\stellefarbeein [.*.]`

\* FILE

`\stellefarbenein [.,.,.*.,.]`

\* status = start stop  
spot = ja nein  
expansion = ja nein  
faktor = ja nein  
rgb = ja nein  
cmyk = ja nein  
konversion = ja nein immer  
pagecolormodel = auto kein NAME  
textfarbe = COLOR  
intent = overprint knockout kein

`\stellefeldein [.*.] [.,.,.2,.] [.,.,.3,.,.] [.,.,.4,.,.] [.,.,.5,.,.]`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 zuruecksetzen label rahmen horizontal vertikal  
3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed  
4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed  
5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\stellefelderin [.,.,.1,.] [.,.,.2,.,.] [.,.,.3,.,.] [.,.,.4,.,.]`

1 zuruecksetzen label rahmen <sup>OPT</sup>horizontal vertikal  
2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed  
3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed  
4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\stellefliesstextein [.,.,.*.,.]`

\* DIMENSION NAME global zuruecksetzen x xx klein gross script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg antiaqua serif regular  
sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie

`\stelleformelnein [.,.,.1,.] [.,.,.2,.,.]`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 inherits: \setupformula

`\stellefussnotenein [...,.*,...]`

\* inherits: \setupnote

`\stellefusszeileein [...1][...2...]`

1 text marginalie kante OPT  
2 status = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
strut = ja nein  
n = NUMMER  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
linkerstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
rechterstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
linkerfarbe = COLOR  
rechterfarbe = COLOR  
breite = DIMENSION  
linkerbreite = DIMENSION  
rechterbreite = DIMENSION

`\stellefusszeilentextein [...1][...2][...3][...4][...5]`

1 text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stellegefuehltesrechteckein [...,.*,...]`

\* vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
n = NUMMER  
zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER  
abstand = DIMENSION  
breite = passend breit DIMENSION  
seperator = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\stellegefuehltezeileein [...,.*,...]`

\* vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
marginalie = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
farbe = COLOR

`\stellegegenueberplatzierenein [...,.*,...]`

\* status = start stop  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL

`\stellegleitobjektein [...1][...2...]`

1 SINGULAR OPT  
2 inherits: \stellegleitobjektein

`\stelligleitobjektein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
  default           = inherits: \placefloat
  fallback          = inherits: \placefloat
  innen            = BEFEHL
  kriterium        = DIMENSION
  methode          = NUMMER
  sidemethod       = NUMMER
  textmethod       = NUMMER
  sidealign        = hoehe tiefe zeile halbezeile gritter normal
  gritter          = inherits: \snaptogrid
  lokal            = ja nein
  befehl           = \...##1
  availablewidth   = DIMENSION
  availableheight  = DIMENSION
  minbreite        = DIMENSION
  maxbreite        = DIMENSION
  platz            = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin
                   inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrann linkekante rechterkante
  linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
  rechterrannabstand = DIMENSION
  linkerrann        = DIMENSION
  rechterrann       = DIMENSION
  innermargin       = DIMENSION
  outermargin       = DIMENSION
  bottombefore     = BEFEHL
  bottomafter      = BEFEHL
  expansion         = ja nein xml
  referenceprefix  = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup         = NAME
  catcodes         = NAME
  freeregion       = ja nein
  vorspatium       = kein inherits: \blanko
  nachspatium      = kein inherits: \blanko
  breite           = DIMENSION
  hoehe            = DIMENSION
  offset           = DIMENSION kein overlay
  nebenvorspatium  = kein inherits: \blanko
  nebennachspatium = kein inherits: \blanko
  spacebefore side = kein inherits: \blanko
  spaceafterside   = kein inherits: \blanko
  sidethreshold    = old dimension
  marginalie       = DIMENSION
  noben            = NUMMER
  nunten           = NUMMER
  schritt          = klein mittel gross zeile tiefe
  zzeile           = NUMMER
  cache            = ja nein
  compress         = ja nein
  compressdistance = DIMENSION
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\stellehintergruendeein [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

```
1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten OPT
2 linkekante linkerrann text rechterrann rechterkante
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\stellehintergruendeein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 papier seite linkerseite rechterseite text versteckt OPT
2 status = start stop
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\stellehintergrundein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop
  linkeroffset = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = DIMENSION
  obenoffset = DIMENSION
  untenoffset = DIMENSION
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

\stelleinteraktionein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = start stop  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kontrastfarbe = COLOR  
titel = TEXT  
untertitel = COLOR  
autor = TEXT  
datum = TEXT  
keyword = TEXT  
focus = standard rahmen breite minbreite hoehe minhoehe passend tight  
menue = an aus  
fieldlayer = auto NAME  
berechnen = REFERENCE  
klick = ja nein  
bildschirm = normal neu  
seite = ja nein seite name auto  
oeffenaktion = REFERENCE  
schliessenaktion = REFERENCE  
openpageaction = REFERENCE  
closepageaction = REFERENCE  
symbolset = NAME  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
tiefe = DIMENSION  
focusoffset = DIMENSION

\stelleinteraktionein [...]

\* NAME OPT

\stelleinteraktionsbalkenein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 alternative = a b c d e f g  
status = start stop  
befehl = CSNAME  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION max breit  
tiefe = DIMENSION max  
abstand = DIMENSION  
schritt = klein mittel gross  
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kontrastfarbe = COLOR  
symbol = ja nein  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\stelleinteraktionsbildschirmen [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* breite = passend max tight DIMENSION  
hoehe = passend max tight DIMENSION  
rumpfspatium = DIMENSION  
rumpfabstand = DIMENSION  
kopfoffset = DIMENSION  
kopfspatium = DIMENSION  
option = passend max einzelseitig doppelseitig bookmark auto kein default fest querformat portrait seite  
papier attachment layer titel lefttoright righttoleft nomenubar  
copies = NUMMER  
print = LISTE  
wartezeit = kein NUMMER

`\stelleinteraktionsmenueein [...1;...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 alternative = vertikal horizontal versteckt  
category = NAME  
linkeroffset = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION  
rechterabstand = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION  
obenoffset = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION  
untenoffset = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
maxhoehe = DIMENSION  
itemalign = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright tief hoch hoti  
status = start leer lokal  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
abstand = overlay DIMENSION  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
position = ja nein  
mittig = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
selbeseite = ja nein leer kein normal default  
kontrastfarbe = COLOR  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\stellekommentarein [...1;...] [...2...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = start stop kein  
methode = normal versteckt  
symbol = Comment Hilfe Insert Schluessel Newparagraph Note Absatz Default  
breite = passend DIMENSION  
hoehe = passend DIMENSION  
tiefe = passend DIMENSION  
titel = TEXT  
untertitel = TEXT  
autor = TEXT  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
farbe = COLOR  
option = xml max  
textlayer = NAME  
platz = linkekante rechterkante inrand linkerrand rechterrang text hoch kein  
abstand = DIMENSION  
spatium = ja  
buffer = BUFFER

`\stellekopfzahlein [1...] [2...]`

1 ABSCHNITT  
2 [-+]NUMMER

`\stellekopfzeileein [1...] [...2...]`

1 text marginalie kante OPT  
2 status = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
strut = ja nein  
n = NUMMER  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
linkerstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
rechterstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
linkerfarbe = COLOR  
rechterfarbe = COLOR  
breite = DIMENSION  
linkerbreite = DIMENSION  
rechterbreite = DIMENSION

`\stellekopfzeilentextein [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

1 text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stelleLABELtext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\stellebtxlabeltext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\stelleheadtext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\stellelabeltext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\stellemathlabeltext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\stelleoperatortext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\stelleprefixtext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\stellesuffixtext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\stelletaglabeltext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\stelleunittext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE

`\stellelayoutein [..1.] [..,..2..,..]`

1	NAME	OPT
2	status	= start stop normal wiederholen
	marginalie	= DIMENSION
	kante	= DIMENSION
	marginalabstand	= DIMENSION
	kantenabstand	= DIMENSION
	linkerkantenabstand	= DIMENSION
	rechterkantenabstand	= DIMENSION
	linkerrandabstand	= DIMENSION
	rechterrandaabstand	= DIMENSION
	obenabstand	= DIMENSION
	kopfzeilenabstand	= DIMENSION
	fusszeilenabstand	= DIMENSION
	abstandunten	= DIMENSION
	voreinstellung	= NAME
	linkerrand	= DIMENSION
	rechterranda	= DIMENSION
	linkekante	= DIMENSION
	rechtekante	= DIMENSION
	kopfzeile	= DIMENSION
	fusszeile	= DIMENSION
	oben	= DIMENSION
	unten	= DIMENSION
	rumpfspatium	= DIMENSION
	kopfspatium	= DIMENSION
	setups	= NAME
	cutspace	= DIMENSION
	breite	= DIMENSION mittig passend
	bottomspace	= DIMENSION
	zeilen	= NUMMER
	hoehe	= DIMENSION mittig passend
	rumpfabstand	= DIMENSION
	kopffoffset	= DIMENSION
	spalten	= NUMMER
	spaltenabstand	= DIMENSION
	methode	= default normal NAME
	platz	= links mittig rechts oben unten einzelseitig doppelseitig
	textbreite	= DIMENSION
	texthoehe	= DIMENSION
	nx	= NUMMER
	ny	= NUMMER
	dx	= DIMENSION
	dy	= DIMENSION
	format	= NUMMER
	sx	= NUMMER
	sy	= NUMMER
	beschriftung	= an aus seite leer farbe eins zwei vier
	gritter	= ja nein aus
	textdistance	= DIMENSION
	alternative	= default normal umbruch NAME
	clipoffset	= DIMENSION
	cropoffset	= DIMENSION auto
	trimoffset	= DIMENSION
	bleedoffset	= DIMENSION
	artoffset	= DIMENSION
	richtung	= normal reverse

`\stellelayoutein [..*.]`

\* zuruecksetzen NAME

`\stellelinienbreitein [..*.]`

\* klein mittel gross DIMENSION

`\stellelisteein [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 LISTE OPT
2 status = start stop
platz = kein hier
typ = simple befehl userdata
kriterium = lokal intro referenz SECTIONBLOCK:referenz alles SECTIONBLOCK:alles text SECTIONBLOCK:text
          aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell hier vorig SECTIONBLOCK:vorig komponente ABSCHNITT
          SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
liste = NAME
breite = passend breit DIMENSION
hoehe = passend breit DIMENSION
tiefe = passend breit DIMENSION
symbol = eins zwei drei kein default
label = ja nein kein NAME
starter = BEFEHL
abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
befehl = \...#1#2#3
nummerbefehl = \...#1
textbefehl = \...#1
seitenbefehl = \...#1
seitennummer = ja nein immer
kopfnummer = ja nein immer
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
marginalie = kein DIMENSION
abstand = kein DIMENSION
titelausrichten = ja nein
numeralign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
haengend = ja nein
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
interaktion = ja nein alles nummer text titel seite abschnittsnummer seitennummer
limittext = ja nein TEXT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
nummernstil = STYLE BEFEHL
nummernfarbe = COLOR
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
textfarbe = COLOR
seitenstil = STYLE BEFEHL
seitenfarbe = COLOR
referenz = NUMBER
extras = NAME
order = befehl alles titel
alternative = a b c d e f g links rechts oben unten befehl kein interactive absatz horizontal
            vertikal NAME
maxbreite = DIMENSION
pageprefix = ja nein
pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                    ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\stellemarginallinieein [...1] [...,2...,...]`

```
1 NUMBER OPT
2 inherits: \setupmarginrule
```



`\stellenobenein [...1] [...,2...]`

```
1 text marginalie kanOPT
2 status      = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
  strut       = ja nein
  n           = NUMMER
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  linkerstil  = STYLE BEFEHL
  rechterstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  linkerfarbe = COLOR
  rechterfarbe = COLOR
  breite      = DIMENSION
  linkerbreite = DIMENSION
  rechterbreite = DIMENSION
```

`\stellepaletteein [...]`

```
* NAME
```

`\stellepapierformatein [...1] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 oben      = BEFEHL
  unten     = BEFEHL
  links     = BEFEHL
  rechts    = BEFEHL
  methode   = normal kein NAME
  format    = NUMMER
  nx        = NUMMER
  ny        = NUMMER
  dx        = DIMENSION
  dy        = DIMENSION
  breite    = DIMENSION
  hoehe     = DIMENSION
  kopfspatium = DIMENSION
  rumpfspatium = DIMENSION
  offset    = DIMENSION
  seite     = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
  papier    = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
  option    = passend max
  abstand   = DIMENSION
```

`\stellepapierformatein [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativOPT gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
2 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
```

`\stelleplatziegeteiltegleitobjekt [...,*...]`

```
* vor      = BEFEHL
  nach     = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  zeilen   = auto NUMMER
  konversion = NAME
```

`\stellepositionierenein [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 offset   = ja nein
  einheit  = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
  status   = start overlay
  xoffset  = DIMENSION
  yoffset  = DIMENSION
  xschritt = absolut relativ
  yschritt = absolut relativ
  xformat  = NUMMER
  yformat  = NUMMER
  xfaktor  = NUMMER
  yfaktor  = NUMMER
  faktor   = NUMMER
  format   = NUMMER
```

`\stellepostenein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 alternative = links rechts oben unten imrand  
textbreite = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
symbol = kein NAME  
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen marginalie  
textalign = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen  
n = NUMMER  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL

`\stelleprogrammein [...*,...]`

\* stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\stellepufferein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 BUFFER OPT  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
strip = ja nein

`\stellerechteckein [...*,...]`

\* breite = max DIMENSION  
hoehe = max DIMENSION  
tiefe = max DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
n = NUMMER  
alternative = a b  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
typ = mp ja nein  
mp = NAME

`\stellereferenzierenein [...*,...]`

\* status = start stop  
expansion = ja nein xml  
autofile = ja nein  
export = ja nein  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
breite = DIMENSION  
doppelseitig = ja nein  
interaktion = label text symbol alles  
seperator = BEFEHL  
prefix = + - TEXT

\stelleregisterein [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 referencemethod = vorwaerts
  expansion = ja nein xml
  eigenenummer = ja nein
  xmlsetup = NAME
  alternative = a b A B
  methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  compress = ja nein alles gepackt text
  check = ja nein
  kriterium = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
  pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
  pageprefixconversionset = NAME
  pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixset = NAME
  pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
    ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
  pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
  pageprefix = ja nein
  pageseparatorset = NAME
  pageconversionset = NAME
  pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagesegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
  maxbreite = DIMENSION
  indikator = ja nein
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  befehl = \...#1
  textbefehl = \...#1
  deeptextcommand = \...#1
  seitenbefehl = \...#1
  abstand = DIMENSION
  interaktion = text seitennummer
  seitennummer = ja nein
  symbol = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
  language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scن SPRACHE
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe = COLOR
  seitenstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  seitenfarbe = COLOR
  pageleft = BEFEHL
  pageright = BEFEHL
  n = NUMMER
  ausgleichen = ja nein
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  numberorder = ziffern
  pagemethod = seite absatz
```

```

\stelleregisterein [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NUMMER
3 referencemethod = vorwaerts
expansion = ja nein xml
eigenenummer = ja nein
xmlsetup = NAME
alternative = a b A B
methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
compress = ja nein alles gepackt text
check = ja nein
kriterium = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell

pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
pageprefix = ja nein
pageseparatorset = NAME
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagesegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
maxbreite = DIMENSION
indikator = ja nein
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
befehl = \...#1
textbefehl = \...#1
deeptextcommand = \...#1
seitenbefehl = \...#1
abstand = DIMENSION
interaktion = text seitennummer
seitennummer = ja nein
symbol = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
textfarbe = COLOR
seitenstil = STYLE BEFEHL
seitenfarbe = COLOR
pageleft = BEFEHL
pageright = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER
ausgleichen = ja nein
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
numberorder = ziffern
pagemethod = seite absatz

```

\stelleREGISTER [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1  NUMMER          OPT
2  referencemethod = vorwaerts
   expansion       = ja nein xml
   eigenenummer   = ja nein
   xmlsetup       = NAME
   alternative     = a b A B
   methode        = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress       = ja nein alles gepackt text
   check          = ja nein
   kriterium      = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset  = NAME
   pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
   pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL
   pageprefix     = ja nein
   pageseparatorset = NAME
   pageconversionset = NAME
   pagestarter    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments  = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
   maxbreite      = DIMENSION
   indikator      = ja nein
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   befehl         = \...#1
   textbefehl     = \...#1
   deeptextcommand = \...#1
   seitenbefehl   = \...#1
   abstand        = DIMENSION
   interaktion    = text seitennummer
   seitennummer   = ja nein
   symbol         = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
   language       = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scن SPRACHE
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   textstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe     = COLOR
   seitenstil    = STYLE BEFEHL
   seitenfarbe   = COLOR
   pageleft      = BEFEHL
   pageright     = BEFEHL
   n             = NUMMER
   ausgleichen   = ja nein
   ausrichtung   = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   numberorder   = ziffern
   pagemethod    = seite absatz
```

instances: index

`\stelleindex [...1,...]2 [...2,...1,...]`

1 NUMMER OPT  
2 referencemethod = vorwaerts  
expansion = ja nein xml  
eigenenummer = ja nein  
xmlsetup = NAME  
alternative = a b A B  
methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc  
compress = ja nein alles gepackt text  
check = ja nein  
kriterium = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT  
pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL  
pageprefixconversionset = NAME  
pageprefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
pageprefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
pageprefixset = NAME  
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:\*  
ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell  
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL  
pageprefix = ja nein  
pageseparatorset = NAME  
pageconversionset = NAME  
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL  
pagesegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:\* NUMMER:alles  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
indikator = ja nein  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
befehl = \...##1  
textbefehl = \...##1  
deeptextcommand = \...##1  
seitenbefehl = \...##1  
abstand = DIMENSION  
interaktion = text seitennummer  
seitennummer = ja nein  
symbol = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL  
language = default DIN\_5007-1 DIN\_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scن SPRACHE  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
textfarbe = COLOR  
seitenstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
seitenfarbe = COLOR  
pageleft = BEFEHL  
pageright = BEFEHL  
n = NUMMER  
ausgleichen = ja nein  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  
numberorder = ziffern  
pagemethod = seite absatz

`\stelleseitenkommentarein [...*,...*,...]`

\* platz = links rechts oben unten kein  
status = start stop kein  
offset = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION

`\stelleseitennummerein [...*,...*,...]`

\* viewerprefix = TEXT  
status = start stop kein behalte leer  
inherits: \setupcounter

`\stelleseitennummerierungein [...*,...*,...]`

\* alternative = einseitig doppelseitig  
seite = inherits: \seite  
strut = ja nein  
befehl = \...##1  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
status = start stop  
breite = DIMENSION  
platz = kopfzeile fusszeile links mittig rechts imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand amrand marginalkante  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\stelleseitenuebergangein [...]`

\* zuruecksetzten auto start zufaellig NUMMER

`\stellesortiererein [...1...] [...2...] [...2...] [...2...]`

1 SINGULAR OPT  
2 expansion = ja nein xml  
alternative = erste letzte normal NAME  
folgende = BEFEHL  
befehl = \...##1##2##3  
textbefehl = \...##1  
synonymbefehl = \...##1  
language = default DIN\_5007-1 DIN\_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE  
methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc  
kriterium = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
textfarbe = COLOR  
synonymstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
synonymfarbe = COLOR

`\stellespaltenein [...*...] [...*...] [...*...]`

\* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

`\stellespatiumein [...]`

\* fest gepackt breit OPT

`\stellespracheein [...1...] [...2...] [...2...] [...2...]`

1 SPRACHE default OPT  
2 default = SPRACHE  
status = start stop  
datum = inherits: \heutigesdatum  
time = inherits: \currenttime  
patterns = FILE  
lefthyphenmin = NUMMER  
righthyphenmin = NUMMER  
lefthyphenchar = NUMMER  
righthyphenchar = NUMMER  
setups = NAME  
spatiumausgleich = breit gepackt  
font = auto NAME  
bidi = links rechts l2r r2l  
text = TEXT  
limittext = TEXT  
hyphen = TEXT  
compoundhyphen = TEXT  
leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT  
rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT  
linkerzitieren = BEFEHL  
rechterzitieren = BEFEHL  
linkerzitat = BEFEHL  
rechterzitat = BEFEHL  
leftspeech = BEFEHL  
rightspeech = BEFEHL  
linkersatz = BEFEHL  
middlespeech = BEFEHL  
rechtersatz = BEFEHL  
midsentence = BEFEHL  
linkersubsatz = BEFEHL  
rechtersubsatz = BEFEHL  
faktor = ja nein

`\stellesymbolsetein [...]`

\* NAME

`\stellesynonymein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 SINGULAR OPT
2 expansion = ja nein xml
  alternative = erste letzte normal NAME
  folgende = BEFEHL
  befehl = \...##1##2##3
  textbefehl = \...##1
  synonymbefehl = \...##1
  language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
  methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  kriterium = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe = COLOR
  synonymstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  synonymfarbe = COLOR
```

`\stelletabellenein [...*,...]`

```
* text = DIMENSION max
  split = ja nein wiederholen auto
  rahmen = an aus
  NL = inherits: \blanko
  VL = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
  HL = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
  abstand = klein mittel gross kein
  ausrichtung = links mittig rechts
  befehle = BEFEHL
  fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  hoehe = strut NUMMER
  tiefe = strut NUMMER
  openup = DIMENSION
```

`\stelletabulatorein [...1] [...2] [...3,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuptabulation
```

`\stelletextein [...1] [...2,...]`

```
1 text marginalie kante OPT
2 status = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  strut = ja nein
  n = NUMMER
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  linkerstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  rechterstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  linkerfarbe = COLOR
  rechterfarbe = COLOR
  breite = DIMENSION
  linkerbreite = DIMENSION
  rechterbreite = DIMENSION
```

`\stelletextobenein [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5]`

```
1 text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

`\stelletextteein [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5]`

```
1 text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```



`\stelletextumrissein [...,..1...,...]`

\* vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
platz = links imrand  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
linienfarbe = COLOR  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
tiefekorrektur = an aus  
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein

`\stelletextuntenein [...1...] [...2...] [...3...] [...4...] [...5...]`

1 text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\stelletipein [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME  
befehl = CSNAME  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
tab = ja nein NUMMER  
compact = absolut letzte alles  
escape = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
zeilen = ja nein normal hyphenate  
spatium = an aus normal fest strecken

`\stelletippenein [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 ungeraderand = DIMENSION  
geraderand = DIMENSION  
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungen  
zeilen = ja nein normal hyphenate  
spatium = an aus normal fest strecken  
keepstogether = ja nein  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
strip = ja nein NUMMER  
range = NUMMER NAME  
tab = ja nein NUMMER  
escape = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT  
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto  
fortsetzen = ja nein  
start = NUMMER  
stop = NUMMER  
schritt = NUMMER  
nummerierung = datei zeile nein  
blanko = inherits: \blanko

`\stelletoleranzein [...,*...]`

\* horizontal vertikal sehrstreng streng tolerant sehtolerant spatium strecken

\stelleueberschriften [....<sup>1</sup>...] [....<sup>2</sup>....]

```
1 ABSCHNITT OPT
2 frontpartlabel = NAME
  bodypartlabel = NAME
  appendixlabel = NAME
  backpartlabel = NAME
  expansion = ja nein xml
  catcodes = NAME
  sectionresetset = NAME
  sectionseparatorset = NAME
  sectionconversionset = NAME
  konversion = NAME
  sectionstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  sectionstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  sectionset = NAME
  sectionsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
    ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell

  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe = COLOR
  nummernstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  nummernfarbe = COLOR
  verknuepfung = ABSCHNITT
  eigenenummer = ja nein
  beforesection = BEFEHL
  aftersection = BEFEHL
  insidesection = BEFEHL
  nummererhoehen = ja nein liste leer
  setzekopf = ja nein versteckt leer absatz
  nummer = ja nein
  seite = inherits: \seite
  beschriftung = seite zuruecksetzten
  kopfzeile = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
  text = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
  fusszeile = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  fortsetzen = ja nein
  titelausrichten = ja nein gleitobjekt
  zeilenabstande = NAME
  interaktion = liste referenz
  internalgrid = NAME
  gritter = normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch
    eins tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line
    math:-halfline NAME

  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  toleranz = inherits: \stelletoleranzein
  strut = ja nein
  haengend = zeile breit passend kein NUMMER
  marginalie = DIMENSION
  ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
  alternative = text absatz normal marginalie imrand oben mittig unten reverse marginaltext NAME
  breite = DIMENSION
  numberwidth = DIMENSION
  textbreite = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  textdistance = DIMENSION
  vorbefehl = BEFEHL
  zumbefehl = BEFEHL
  befehl = \...##1##2
  textbefehl = \...##1
  deepertextcommand = \...##1
  nummerbefehl = \...##1
  deepnumbercommand = \...##1
  platz = NAME
  kriterium = streng positiv alles
  hidenummer = ja nein
```

\stelleueberschriftenein [....<sup>1</sup>...] [....<sup>2</sup>....]

```
1 ABSCHNITT OPT
2 inherits: \stelleueberschriften
```

`\stelleumbruchein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 seite = inherits: \seite
  befehl = BEFEHL
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  setups = NAME
  oben = BEFEHL
  unten = BEFEHL
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  platz = oben
  referenz = REFERENCE
  pagestate = start stop
  kopfzeilenstatus = start stop hoch leer kein normal
  fusszeilenstatus = start stop hoch leer kein normal
  statusoben = start stop hoch leer kein normal
  untenstatus = start stop hoch leer kein normal
  textstatus = start stop hoch leer kein normal
  doppelseitig = ja nein leer
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\stelleumrahmtein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 winkel = rechteckig rund NUMMER
  rahmenwinkel = rechteckig rund NUMMER
  hintergrundwinkel = rechteckig rund NUMMER
  radius = DIMENSION
  rahmenradius = DIMENSION
  hintergrundradius = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  rahmentiefe = DIMENSION
  hintergrundtiefe = DIMENSION
  rahmenfarbe = COLOR
  obenrahmen = an aus klein NAME
  untenrahmen = an aus klein NAME
  linkerrahmen = an aus klein NAME
  rechterraahmen = an aus klein NAME
  region = ja nein
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  rahmenoffset = DIMENSION
  rahmen = an aus overlay klein closed kein
  hintergrund = vordergrund farbe NAME
  hintergrundoffset = rahmen DIMENSION
  component = NAME
  extras = BEFEHL
  foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  foregroundcolor = COLOR
  setups = NAME
  offset = default overlay kein DIMENSION
  breite = lokal passend max breit fest DIMENSION
  hoehe = passend max breit DIMENSION
  minhoehe = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  strut = ja nein kein lokal global
  autostrut = ja nein
  platz = hoehe tiefe hoch tief oben mittig unten zeile hoti haengend behalte formel mathematik normal
  autobreite = ja nein zwinge
  zeilen = NUMMER
  oben = BEFEHL
  unten = BEFEHL
  blanko = ja nein
  profile = NAME
  leer = ja nein
  loffset = DIMENSION
  roffset = DIMENSION
  toffset = DIMENSION
  boffset = DIMENSION
  orientation = NUMMER
```

`\stelleumrahmtetextein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupframedtext
```

```

\stelleuntenein [...] [...]
1 text marginalie kanOPT
2 status = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  strut = ja nein
  n = NUMMER
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  linkerstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  rechterstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  linkerfarbe = COLOR
  rechterfarbe = COLOR
  breite = DIMENSION
  linkerbreite = DIMENSION
  rechterbreite = DIMENSION

```

```

\stelleunterseitennummerein [...]
* inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\stelleurlein [...]
* stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR

```

```

\stelleversalienein [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 titel = ja nein
  sc = ja nein
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL

```

```

\stellezeilenabstandein [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 zeile = DIMENSION
  hoehe = NUMMER
  tiefe = NUMMER
  minhoehe = NUMMER
  mindepth = NUMMER
  abstand = DIMENSION
  oben = NUMMER hoehe
  unten = NUMMER
  strecken = NUMMER
  shrink = NUMMER

```

```

\stellezeilenabstandein [...]
* an aus zuruecksetzten auto kleinOPT mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION

```

```

\stellezeilenabstandein [...]
* NAME

```

```

\stellezeilenein [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 option = gepackt
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  spatium = ja an aus fest default
  befehl = BEFEHL
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL

```

`\stellezeilennummerierung` in [...;<sup>1</sup>...] [...;<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 start = NUMMER  
schritt = NUMMER  
methode = seite erste folgende  
konversion = NAME  
fortsetzen = ja nein  
platz = text begin end default links rechts innen aussen imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand  
abstand = DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = innen aussen flushleft flushright links rechts mittig auto  
befehl = \...##1  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
marginalie = DIMENSION  
breite = marginalie DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

`\stellezitieren` in [...;<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

`\stellezusammengestellt` in [...;<sup>1</sup>...] [...;<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 LISTE  
2 kriterium = lokal intro referenz SECTIONBLOCK:referenz alles SECTIONBLOCK:alles text SECTIONBLOCK:text aktuell  
SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell hier vorig SECTIONBLOCK:vorig komponente ABSCHNITT SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT  
referenz = NUMMER  
extras = NAME  
order = befehl alles titel  
alternative = a b c d e f g links rechts oben unten befehl kein interactive absatz horizontal vertikal NAME

`\stelleCOMBINEDLIST` in [...;<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* inherits: \stellezusammengestellt  
instances: content

`\stellecontent` in [...;<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* inherits: \stellezusammengestellt

`\stellezwischenraume` in [...;<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* stellwiederher fest flexibel <sup>OPT</sup>zeile halbezeile quarterline kein klein mittel gross default DIMENSION

`\stelle {...}`

\* NAME

`\stopLINENOTE` [...]

\* REFERENCE

instances: linenote

`\stoplinenote` [...]

\* REFERENCE

`\stopzeile` [...]

\* REFERENCE

`\strictdoifelsenextoptional` {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\strictdoifnextoptionalelse` {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\stripcharacter` <sup>1</sup>... \from <sup>2</sup>... \to \<sup>3</sup>...

1 CHARACTER  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME

<pre>\strippedcsname \*.. * CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\strippedcsname *.. * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\stripspaces \from <sup>1</sup>.. \to \<sup>2</sup>.. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre>\structurelistuservariable {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\structurenumber</pre>
<pre>\structuretitle</pre>
<pre>\structureuservariable {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\structurevariable {...} * KEY</pre>
<pre>\strut</pre>
<pre>\strutdp</pre>
<pre>\strutgap</pre>
<pre>\strutht</pre>
<pre>\struthtdp</pre>
<pre>\struttedbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\strutwd</pre>
<pre>\style [...<sup>1</sup>..<sup>2</sup>..] {...} 1 inherits: \setupstyle 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\styleinstance [...] * NAME</pre>
<pre>\style [<sup>1</sup>..<sup>2</sup>..] {...} 1 NAME FONT 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre>\STYLE {...} * TEXT</pre>
<pre>\subpagenumber</pre>
<pre>\subsentence {...} * CONTENT</pre>

<pre> \substituteincommalist {...} {...} \... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \subtractfeature [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \subtractfeature {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \swapcounts \... \... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \swapdimens \... \... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \swapface </pre>
<pre> \swapmacros \... \... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \swaptypeface </pre>
<pre> \switchstyleonly [...] * rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie </pre>
<pre> \switchstyleonly \... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \switchtocolour [...] * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \switchtointerlinespace [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein </pre>
<pre> \switchtointerlinespace [...<sup>*</sup>,...] * an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein<sup>OPT</sup>mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \switchtointerlinespace [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \symbols [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \symbolsreference [...] * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \symbols {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \synchronizeblank </pre>





<code>\TheNormalizedFontSize</code>
<code>\TransparencyHack</code>
<code>\tabulateautoline</code>
<code>\tabulateautorule</code>
<code>\tabulateline</code>
<code>\tabulaterule</code>
<code>\taggedctxcommand {..}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\taggedlabeltexts {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\tbox {..}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\teilegleitobjekt [<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}</code> 1 inherits: \stelleplatzieget <sup>1</sup> \teilegleitobjekt 2 BEFEHL 3 CONTENT
<code>\testandsplitstring <sup>1</sup>. \at <sup>2</sup>. \to \<sup>3</sup>... \and \<sup>4</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME
<code>\testcolumn [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>.]</code> 1 NUMBER <sup>OPT</sup> 2 DIMENSION
<code>\testfeature {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 CONTENT
<code>\testfeatureonce {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 CONTENT
<code>\testpage [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>.]</code> 1 NUMBER <sup>OPT</sup> 2 DIMENSION
<code>\testpageonly [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>.]</code> 1 NUMBER <sup>OPT</sup> 2 DIMENSION
<code>\testpagesync [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>.]</code> 1 NUMBER <sup>OPT</sup> 2 DIMENSION
<code>\testtokens [...]</code> * NAME

```
\tex {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\texdefinition {...}
* NAME
```

```
\texsetup {...}
* NAME
```

```
\TEXTBACKGROUND {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\textcitation [...1...][...2]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [...1...][...2]
1 default category0entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [...1...][...2...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcite [...1...][...2]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [...1...][...2]
1 default category0entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [...1...][...2...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
  authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcontrolspace
```

<pre> \textflowcollector {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \textlinie [^.1.] {^.2.} 1 oben mittig <math>\frac{1}{2}</math> <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \textmath {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \textminus </pre>
<pre> \textnote [...,..<math>\frac{1}{2}</math>...,..] {^.2.} 1 inherits: \setup<del>text</del>note 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \textormathchar {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \textormathchars {...} * CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \textplus </pre>
<pre> \textreferenz [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {^.2.} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \textvisiblespace </pre>
<pre> \thainumerals {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \thefirstcharacter {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...} * DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \theremainingcharacters {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \thickspace </pre>
<pre> \thinspace </pre>
<pre> \thirddoffivearguments {^.1.} {^.2.} {^.3.} {^.4.} {^.5.} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \thirddoffourarguments {^.1.} {^.2.} {^.3.} {^.4.} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT </pre>

`\thirdofsixarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT

`\thirdofthreearguments {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\thirdofthreeunexpanded {1.} {2.} {3.}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\threedigitrounding {*.}`

\* NUMBER

`\tibetannumerals {*.}`

\* NUMBER

`\tief {*.}`

\* CONTENT

`\LOW {*.}`

\* CONTENT

instances: unitslow

`\unitslow {*.}`

\* CONTENT

`\tightlayer [*.]`

\* NAME

`\tiho [1.] {2.} {3.}`

1 links <sup>OPT</sup>Pfchts  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT

`\tilde {*.}`

\* CHARACTER

`\tinyfont`

`\tip [...1...2...] {2.}`

1 inherits: <sup>OPT</sup>\stelletipein  
2 CONTENT

`\tippedatei [1.] [...2...3...] {3.}`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 inherits: \stelletippenein  
3 FILE

`\tippen [...1...2...] {2.}`

1 inherits: <sup>OPT</sup>\stelletipein  
2 CONTENT

`\tippen [..,..1..,..] <<..2>>`

1 inherits: \st<sup>OPT</sup>elletipein  
2 ANGLES

`\TIPPEN [..,..1..,..] {..2}`

1 inherits: \st<sup>OPT</sup>elletipein  
2 CONTENT

`\TIPPEN [..,..1..,..] <<..2>>`

1 inherits: \st<sup>OPT</sup>elletipein  
2 ANGLES

`\tippepuffer [..,..1..,..] [..,..2..,..]`

1 BUFFER OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \stelletippenein

`\tippenBUFFER [..,..*..,..]`

\* inherits: \stelletipp<sup>OPT</sup>ein

`\tip [..,..1..,..] <<..2>>`

1 inherits: \st<sup>OPT</sup>elletipein  
2 ANGLES

`\tlap {..*}`

\* CONTENT

`\tochar {..*}`

\* e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME

`\tolinenote [..*]`

\* REFERENCE

`\TOOLTIP [..,..1..,..] {..2} {..3}`

1 inherits: \setu<sup>OPT</sup>ptooltip  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

instances: tooltip

`\TOOLTIP [..1] {..2} {..3}`

1 links mitt<sup>OPT</sup>ig rechts  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

instances: tooltip

`\tooltip [..1] {..2} {..3}`

1 links mitt<sup>OPT</sup>ig rechts  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\tooltip [..,..1..,..] {..2} {..3}`

1 inherits: \setu<sup>OPT</sup>ptooltip  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

`\topbox {..*}`

\* CONTENT

`\topleftbox {..*}`

\* CONTENT

<pre>\toplinebox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\toprightbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\topskippedbox {...} * CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\tracecatcodetables</pre>
<pre>\tracedfontname {...} * FONT</pre>
<pre>\traceoutputroutines</pre>
<pre>\tracepositions</pre>
<pre>\transparencycomponents {...} * COLOR</pre>
<pre>\transparent [1] {...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\triplebond</pre>
<pre>\truefilename {...} * FILE</pre>
<pre>\truefontname {...} * FONT</pre>
<pre>\ttraggedright</pre>
<pre>\twodigitrounding {...} * NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\tx</pre>
<pre>\txx</pre>
<pre>\typedefinedbuffer [1] [..., 2, ...] 1 BUFFER OPT 2 inherits: \stelletippenein</pre>
<pre>\typeface</pre>
<pre>\typeinlinebuffer [..., 1, ...] [..., 2, ...] 1 BUFFER OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelletipein</pre>
<pre>\typescriptone</pre>
<pre>\typescriptprefix {...} * NAME</pre>

<code>\typescriptthree</code>
<code>\typescripttwo</code>
<code>\typesetbuffer [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]</code> 1 * BUFFER                   OPT           OPT 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
<code>\typesetfile [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>4</sup>...]</code> 1 NAME FILE                   OPT           OPT 2 FILE TEXT 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
<code>\uconvertnumber {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 inherits: \konvertierezahl 2 NUMMER
<code>\ueber [...<sup>*</sup>]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\uebersetzten [...<sup>*</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]</code> * SPRACHE = TEXT           OPT
<code>\uedcatcodecommand \...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup> {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 BEFEHL
<code>\umgebung [...<sup>*</sup>]</code> * FILE
<code>\umgebung ...</code> * FILE
<code>\umrahmt [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
<code>\FRAMEDTEXT [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1 inherits: \setupframed <sup>OPT</sup> text 2 CONTENT instances: framedtext
<code>\framedtext [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1 inherits: \setupframed <sup>OPT</sup> text 2 CONTENT
<code>\FRAMED [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT instances: unframed fitfieldframed
<code>\fitfieldframed [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
<code>\unframed [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT

<code>\unbekant</code>
<code>\undefinevalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\undepthed {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\underset {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\undoassign [...] [...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\unexpandeddocumentvariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\unhhbox .<sup>1</sup> \with {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 BEFEHL
<code>\unihex {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\uniqueMPgraphic {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\uniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\unprotect ... \protect</code>
<code>\unprotected .. \par</code> * CONTENT
<code>\unregisterhyphenationpattern [...] [...]</code> 1 SPRACHE <small>OPT</small> 2 TEXT
<code>\unspaceafter \.<sup>1</sup> {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\unspaceargument .. \to \.<sup>2</sup></code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\unspaced {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\unspacestring .<sup>1</sup> \to \.<sup>2</sup></code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\unstackscripts</code>



<pre> \untexargument {...} \to \dots 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \untexcommand {...} \to \dots 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \uppercased {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \uppercasestring ... \to \dots 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \upperlefthdoubleninequote </pre>
<pre> \upperlefthdoublesixquote </pre>
<pre> \upperleftsingleninequote </pre>
<pre> \upperleftsinglesixquote </pre>
<pre> \upperrightdoubleninequote </pre>
<pre> \upperrightdoublesixquote </pre>
<pre> \upperrightsingleninequote </pre>
<pre> \upperrightsinglesixquote </pre>
<pre> \url [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \usealignparameter \dots * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useblankparameter \dots * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \usebodyfont [...*,...] * inherits: \stellefließstextein </pre>
<pre> \usebodyfontparameter \dots * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \usebtxdataset [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME          OPT          OPT 2 FILE 3 specification = NAME </pre>
<pre> \usebtxdefinitions [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \usecitation [...] * REFERENCE </pre>

<pre> \usecitation {...} * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \usecolors [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \usecomponent [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \usedummycolorparameter {...} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \usedummystyleandcolor {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \usedummystyleparameter {...} * KEY </pre>
<pre> \useenvironment [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \useexternalrendering [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 FILE 4 auto embed </pre>
<pre> \usefigurebase [...] * zuruecksetzen FILE </pre>
<pre> \usefile [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \usegridparameter \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useindentingparameter \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useindentnextparameter \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useinterlinespaceparameter \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \uselanguageparameter \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \uselua module [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \useMPenvironmentbuffer [...] * NAME </pre>

<pre> \useMPgraphic {...} {...<sup>2</sup>...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \useMPlibrary [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \useMPrun {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \useMPvariables [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre>
<pre> \usemathstyleparameter \*.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useproduct [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \useprofileparameter \*.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \useproject [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \userferenceparameter \*.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \userpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \usetupparameter \*.. * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \usestaticMPfigure [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 inherits: \setupscale OPT 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \usesubpath [...*...] * PATH </pre>
<pre> \usetexmodule [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...] 1 m p s x t OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \usetypescript [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] 1 serif sans mono<sup>OPT</sup> math handwriting<sup>OPT</sup> calligraphy casual alles 2 NAME fallback default dtp simple 3 size name </pre>
<pre> \usetypescriptfile [...] * zuruecksetzen FILE </pre>
<pre> \usezipfile [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 FILE OPT 2 FILE </pre>

<pre>\utfchar {...} *   NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\utflower {...} *   TEXT</pre>
<pre>\utfupper {...} *   TEXT</pre>
<pre>\utilityregisterlength</pre>
<pre>\VerboseNumber {...} *   NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\vboxreference [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>.} 1  REFERENCE 2  CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\vec {...} *   CHARACTER</pre>
<pre>\verbatim {...} *   CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\verbatimstring {...} *   CONTENT</pre>
<pre>\verbergebloecke [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>;...] 1  NAME 2  NAME                 OPT</pre>
<pre>\verbosenummer {...} *   NUMMER</pre>
<pre>\vergleichfarbengruppe [...] *   NAME</pre>
<pre>\vergleichpalette [...] *   NAME</pre>
<pre>\versalien {...} *   TEXT</pre>
<pre>\version [...] *   konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME</pre>
<pre>\verticalgrowingbar [...<sup>*</sup>,...] *   inherits: \setuppositionbar</pre>
<pre>\verticalpositionbar [...<sup>*</sup>,...] *   inherits: \setuppositionbar</pre>
<pre>\verwendebloecke [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>;...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  kriterium = text ABSCHNITT                 OPT      OPT</pre>

<pre> \verwendeexterestokument [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \verwendeexterneabbildung [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 NAME 4 inherits: \setupexternalfigure </pre>
<pre> \verwendeexternestonstueck [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 FILE </pre>
<pre> \verwendeJSscript [...] [...] 1 FILE 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \verwendemodul [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 m p s x t 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \verwendesymbole [...] * FILE </pre>
<pre> \verwendeURL [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \verwendeurl [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \veryraggedcenter </pre>
<pre> \veryraggedleft </pre>
<pre> \veryraggedright </pre>
<pre> \vglue ... * DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \viewerlayer [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \v1 [...] * NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \volleswort [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \von [...] * REFERENCE </pre>

<code>\vpackbox</code>
<code>\vpackedbox</code>
<code>\vphantom {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\vpos {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\vsmash {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\vsmashbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\vsmashed {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\vspace [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 NAME
<code>\vspacing [...<sup>*</sup>;...]</code> * einstellung seite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss gepackt zurueck overlay immer weak strong default vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME
<code>\WidthSpanningText {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
<code>\WOCHENTAG {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\WOERTER {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\WORT {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\Woerter {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\Wort {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\waehleblockeaus [...<sup>1</sup>;...] [...<sup>2</sup>;...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>;...<sup>3</sup>;...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME OPT OPT 3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
<code>\wdofstring {...}</code> * TEXT

<pre> \wechselezumfließtext [...*...] * inherits: \stellefließtextein </pre>
<pre> \widthofstring {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \widthspanningtext {...} {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT </pre>
<pre> \withoutpt {...} * DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \wochentag {...} * NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \words {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \wordtonumber {...} {...} 1 eins zwei drei vier fuenf 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \wort {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \wortrechts [...] {...} 1 rechts DIMENSION 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \writedatalist [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \stellelisteein 3 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \writestatus {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \XETEX </pre>
<pre> \XeTeX </pre>
<pre> \xdefconvertedargument \<sup>1</sup>... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \xmladdindex {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlafterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 SETUP 3 SETUP </pre>
<pre> \xmlaftersetup {...} {...} 1 SETUP 2 SETUP </pre>

\xmlall {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlappenddocumentsetup {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlappendsetup {<sup>\*</sup>.}

- \* SETUP

\xmlapplyselectors {<sup>\*</sup>.}

- \* NODE

\xmlatt {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlattdef {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

\xmlattribute {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME

\xmlattributedef {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.} {<sup>4</sup>.}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME
- 4 TEXT

\xmlbadinclusions {<sup>\*</sup>.}

- \* NODE

\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP
- 3 SETUP

\xmlbeforesetup {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}

- 1 SETUP
- 2 SETUP

\xmlchainatt {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlchainattdef {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

\xmlchecknamespace {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlcommand {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 XMLSETUP



`\xmlconcat {..} {..} {..}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TEXT

`\xmlconcatrange {..} {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TEXT  
4 FIRST  
5 LAST

`\xmlcontext {..} {..}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

`\xmlcount {..}`

\* NODE

`\xmldefaulttotext {..}`

\* NODE

`\xmldirectives {..}`

\* NODE

`\xmldirectivesafter {..}`

\* NODE

`\xmldirectivesbefore {..}`

\* NODE

`\xmldisplayverbatim {..}`

\* NODE

`\xmldoif {..} {..} {..}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE

`\xmldoifatt {..} {..}`

1 NODE  
2 TRUE

`\xmldoifelse {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseatt {..} {..} {..}`

1 NODE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseempty {..} {..} {..} {..}`

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\xmldoifsettext {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\xmldoifselfvalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmldoifnotatt {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE

`\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE

`\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE

`\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmlelement {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NUMMER

`\xmlfilter {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlfirst {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlflush {...}`

- \* NODE

`\xmlflushcontext {...}`

- \* NODE

<pre> \xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 SETUP </pre>
<pre> \xmlflushlinewise {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlflushpure {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlflushspacewise {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlflushtext {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlinclude {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME </pre>
<pre> \xmlinclusion {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlinclusions {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlinfo {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlinjector {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \xmlinlineprettyprint {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME </pre>
<pre> \xmlinlineprettyprinttext {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME </pre>
<pre> \xmlinlineverbatim {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlinstalldirective {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \xmllast {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH </pre>
<pre> \xmllastatt </pre>
<pre> \xmllastmatch </pre>
<pre> \xmllastpar </pre>

\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...}

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 NAME
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloaddirectives {...}

- \* FILE

\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlmain {...}

- \* NAME

\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...}

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

\xmlname {...}

- \* NODE

\xmlnamespace {...}

- \* NODE

\xmlnonspace {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlpar {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlparam {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME

\xmlpath {...}

- \* NODE

\xmlpos {...}

- \* NODE

\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NUMMER

`\xmlprependdocumentsetup {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

`\xmlprependsetup {..}`

- \* SETUP

`\xmlprettyprint {..} {..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME

`\xmlprettyprinttext {..} {..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME

`\xmlprocessbuffer {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 NAME
- 3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlprocessdata {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlprocessfile {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlpure {..} {..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlraw {..}`

- \* NODE

`\xmlrefatt {..} {..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

`\xmlregistereddokumentsetups {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

`\xmlregisteredsetups`

`\xmlregisterns {..} {..}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 URL

`\xmlreapname {..} {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

`\xmlreapnamespace {..} {..} {..}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

```
\xmlremovedocumentsetup {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 SETUP
```

```
\xmlremovesetup {...}
```

```
* SETUP
```

```
\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\xmlresetinjectors
```

```
\xmlresetsetups {...}
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\xmlsave {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 FILE
```

```
\xmlsetatt {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetattribute {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetentity {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 LUAFUNCTION
```

```
\xmlsetinjectors [...,*...]
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\xmlsetpar {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetparam {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME  
2 LPATH  
3 SETUP
```

```
\xmlsetup {...} {...}
```

```
1 NODE  
2 SETUP
```

<pre> \xmlshow {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmlsnippet {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NUMBER </pre>
<pre> \xmlstrip {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH </pre>
<pre> \xmlstrippnolines {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH </pre>
<pre> \xmlstripped {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH </pre>
<pre> \xmlstrippednolines {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH </pre>
<pre> \xmltag {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xmltextentity {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \xmltext {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH </pre>
<pre> \xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 BUFFER </pre>
<pre> \xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 BUFFER </pre>
<pre> \xmltofile {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 FILE </pre>
<pre> \xmlvalue {...} {...} {...} 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \xmlverbatim {...} * NODE </pre>
<pre> \xsplitstring \... {...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT </pre>

<p><code>\xypos {...}</code>  * NAME</p>
<p><code>\Ziffern {...}</code>  * NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\zeigedruck [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]</code>  1 inherits: \stellepapierformatein<sup>OPT</sup>  2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein<sup>OPT</sup>  3 inherits: \stellelayoutein<sup>OPT</sup></p>
<p><code>\zeigeeinstellungen [...*,...]</code>  * pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc<sup>qsp</sup> in</p>
<p><code>\zeigefarbe [...*]</code>  * COLOR</p>
<p><code>\zeigefarbengruppe [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code>  1 NAME<sup>OPT</sup>  2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name</p>
<p><code>\zeigefliesstext [...*,...]</code>  * inherits: \stellefliesstextein</p>
<p><code>\zeigefliesstextumgebung [...*,...]</code>  * inherits: \stellefliesstextein</p>
<p><code>\zeigegitter [...*,...]</code>  * zuruecksetzen unten<sup>qsh</sup> oben kein alles zeilen rahmen nonumber rechts links aussen innen spalten</p>
<p><code>\zeigelayout [...*,...]</code>  * pt bp cm mm dd cc<sup>qpc</sup> nd nc sp in</p>
<p><code>\zeigepalette [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code>  1 NAME<sup>OPT</sup>  2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name</p>
<p><code>\zeigerahmen [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code>  1 oben kopfzeile text<sup>q</sup> fusszeile<sup>q</sup> witten  2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrand rechterkante</p>
<p><code>\zeigestruts</code></p>
<p><code>\zeigeumbruch [...*]</code>  * umbruch zuruecks<sup>q</sup>etzen boxes alles hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty fontkern strut whatsit glyph simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math italic origin discretionary expansion zeile spatium tiefe</p>
<p><code>\zeile {...}</code>  * CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\zentriert {...}</code>  * CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\zeronumberconversion {...}</code>  * NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\ziffern {...}</code>  * NUMMER</p>



`\zu {..} [..]`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 REFERENCE

`\zurbox {..} [..]`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 REFERENCE

`\zurseite {..} [..]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 REFERENCE







**PRAGMA ADE**  
**Ridderstraat 27**  
**8061GH Hasselt NL**  
**[www.pragma-ade.com](http://www.pragma-ade.com)**